

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Promag 200

FOUNDATION Fieldbus

Electromagnetic flowmeter

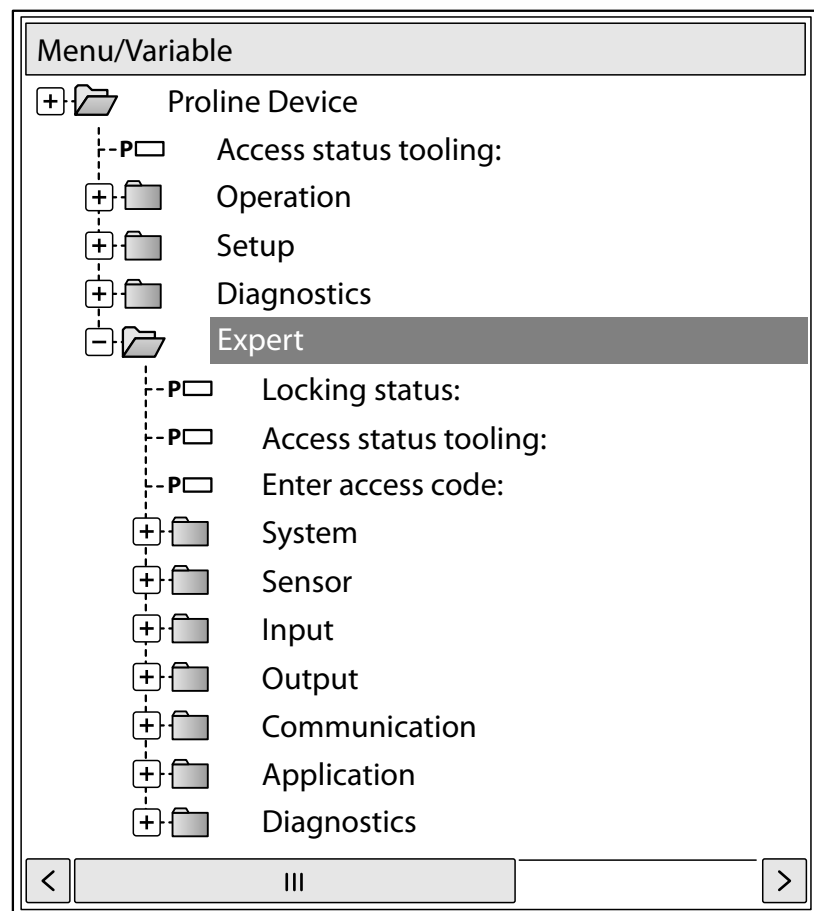


Table of contents

1	Document information	4	4	Country-specific factory settings	228
1.1	Document function	4	4.1	SI units	228
1.2	Target group	4	4.1.1	System units	228
1.3	Using this document	4	4.1.2	Full scale values	228
1.3.1	Information on the document structure	4	4.1.3	On value low flow cut off	228
1.3.2	Structure of a parameter description	6	4.2	US units	229
1.4	Symbols used	6	4.2.1	System units	229
1.4.1	Symbols for certain types of information	6	4.2.2	Full scale values	229
1.4.2	Symbols in graphics	7	4.2.3	On value low flow cut off	230
2	Overview of the Expert operating menu	8	5	Explanation of abbreviated units	231
3	Description of Device Parameters	10	5.1	SI units	231
3.1	"System" submenu	13	5.2	US units	231
3.1.1	"Display" submenu	13	5.3	Imperial units	232
3.1.2	"Configuration backup display" submenu	26	Index		233
3.1.3	"Diagnostic handling" submenu	29			
3.1.4	"Administration" submenu	38			
3.2	"Sensor" submenu	42			
3.2.1	"Measured values" submenu	42			
3.2.2	"System units" submenu	47			
3.2.3	"Process parameters" submenu	52			
3.2.4	"Calculated values" submenu	59			
3.2.5	"Sensor adjustment" submenu	60			
3.2.6	"Calibration" submenu	63			
3.3	"Output" submenu	64			
3.3.1	"Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu	64			
3.4	"Communication" submenu	83			
3.4.1	"Resource block" submenu	83			
3.5	"Analog inputs" submenu	106			
3.5.1	"Analog input 1 to 4" submenu	107			
3.6	"Discrete inputs" submenu	157			
3.6.1	"Discrete input 1 to 2" submenu	157			
3.7	"Discrete outputs" submenu	185			
3.7.1	"Multiple discrete output" submenu	186			
3.8	"Application" submenu	194			
3.8.1	"Totalizer 1 to 3" submenu	195			
3.9	"Diagnostics" submenu	199			
3.9.1	"Diagnostic list" submenu	202			
3.9.2	"Event logbook" submenu	206			
3.9.3	"Device information" submenu	208			
3.9.4	"Mainboard module" submenu	211			
3.9.5	"I/O module" submenu	212			
3.9.6	"Display module" submenu	212			
3.9.7	"Data logging" submenu	213			
3.9.8	"Min/max values" submenu	218			
3.9.9	"Heartbeat" submenu	222			
3.9.10	"Simulation" submenu	222			

1 Document information

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

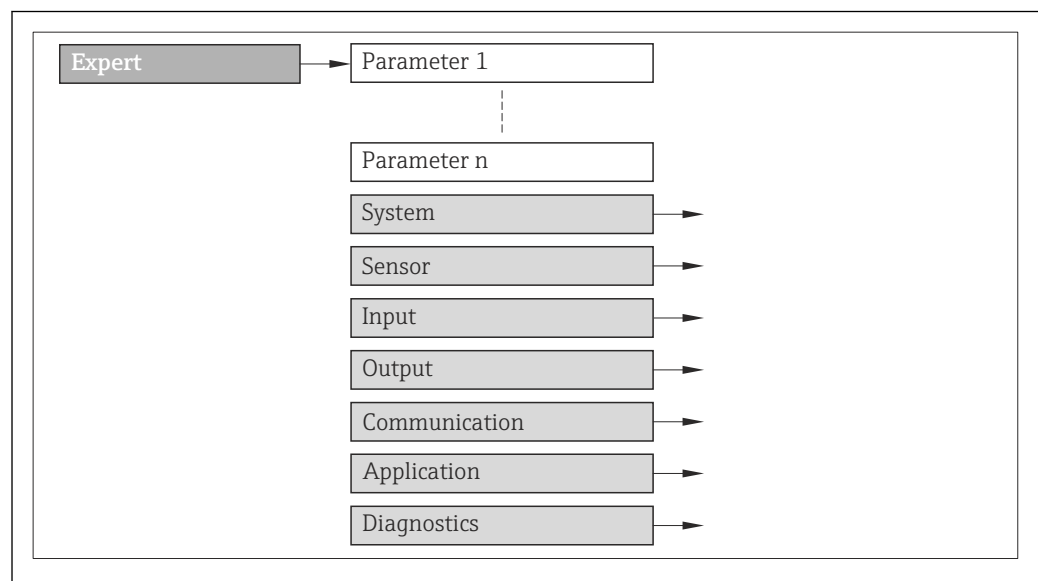
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

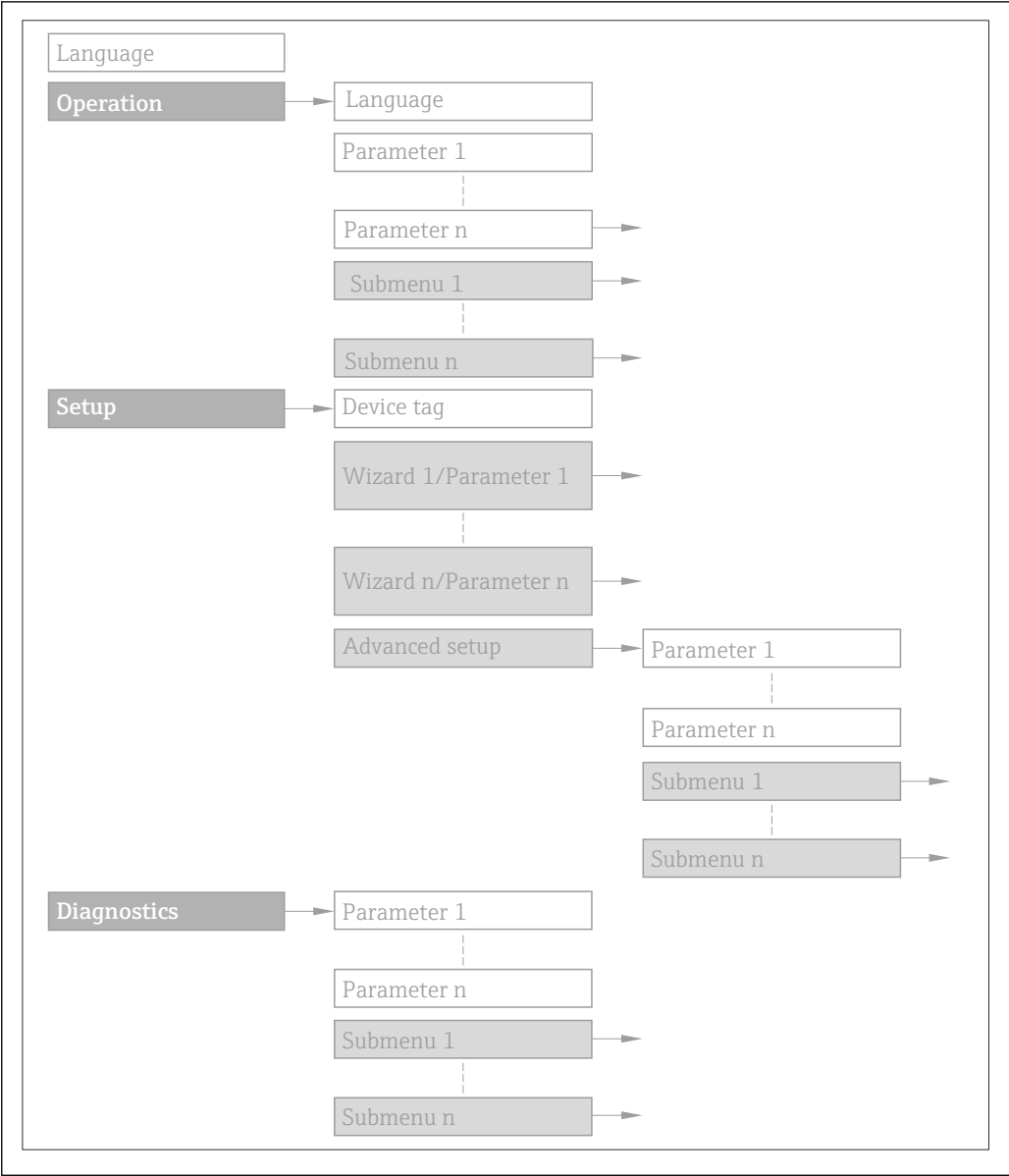
The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8).



A0022576-EN

1 Sample graphic

For information on the arrangement of the parameters according to the structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu (→ 199), along with a brief description, see the Operating Instructions for the device.



2 Sample graphic

For information about the operating philosophy, see the "Operating philosophy" chapter in the device's Operating Instructions

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter = 	
Navigation	 Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code)  Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.	
Prerequisite	The parameter is only available under these specific conditions	
Description	Description of the parameter function	
Options	List of the individual options for the parameter ■ Option 1 ■ Option 2	
User entry	Input range for the parameter	
User interface	User interface value/data for parameter	
Factory setting	Default setting ex works	
Additional information	Additional explanations (e.g. in examples): ■ On individual options ■ On display values/data ■ On the input range ■ On the factory setting ■ On the parameter function	

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

 Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→  10
Locking status (0004)	→  11
Access status display (0091)	→  11
Enter access code (0092)	→  13
▶ System	→  13
▶ Display	→  13
▶ Configuration backup display	→  26
▶ Diagnostic handling	→  29
▶ Administration	→  38
▶ Sensor	→  42
▶ Measured values	→  42
▶ System units	→  47
▶ Process parameters	→  52
▶ Calculated values	→  59
▶ Sensor adjustment	→  60
▶ Calibration	→  63
▶ Output	→  64
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output	→  64
▶ Communication	→  83
Device address (11061)	→  83
▶ Resource block	→  83

▶ Analog inputs	→ 106
▶ Analog input 1 to 4	→ 107
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 157
▶ Discrete input 1 to 2	→ 157
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 185
▶ Multiple discrete output	→ 186
▶ Application	→ 194
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 194
▶ Totalizer 1 to 3	→ 195
▶ Diagnostics	→ 199
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 200
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 200
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 201
Operating time (0652)	→ 201
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 202
▶ Event logbook	→ 206
▶ Device information	→ 208
▶ Mainboard module	→ 211
▶ I/O module	→ 212
▶ Display module	→ 212
▶ Data logging	→ 213
▶ Min/max values	→ 218
▶ Heartbeat	→ 222
▶ Simulation	→ 222

3 Description of Device Parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert		
Direct access (0106)	→	10
Locking status (0004)	→	11
Access status display (0091)	→	11
Enter access code (0092)	→	13
► System	→	13
► Sensor	→	42
► Output	→	64
► Communication	→	83
► Analog inputs	→	106
► Discrete inputs	→	157
► Discrete outputs	→	185
► Application	→	194
► Diagnostics	→	199

Direct access



Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

Input of the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. For this reason, each parameter is assigned a parameter number that appears on the right in the header of the selected parameter in the navigation view.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 4-digit number and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 0914-1



- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.

Example: Input of "914" instead of "0914"

- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is jumped to automatically.

Example: Input of 0914 → **Assign process variable** parameter

- If a different channel is jumped to: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.

Example: Input of 0914-3 → **Assign process variable** parameter

Locking status

Navigation

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Use this function to view the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temporarily locked

Additional information*Display*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display.

In the operating tool all active types of write protection are selected.



If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→ 11).

"Hardware locked" option (priority 1)

The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).



Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

"Temporarily locked" option (priority 3)

Write access to the parameters is temporarily lock due to device-internal processing (e.g. data upload/download, reset). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

Access status display

Navigation

Expert → Access stat.disp (0091)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.

User interface	▪ Operator ▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Operator
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.  The access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→  13).  For information on the Enter access code parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device  If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11). <i>User interface</i>  Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

Access status tooling

Navigation	 Expert → Access stat.tool (0005)
Description	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.
User interface	▪ Operator ▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Maintenance
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→  13).  If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11). <i>Display</i>  Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

Enter access code	
Navigation	 Expert → Ent. access code (0092)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection on the local display.
User entry	0 to 9999

Enter access code	
-------------------	--

Navigation	 Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection in the operating tool.
User entry	0 to 9999

3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation   Expert → System

► System	
► Display	→  13
► Configuration backup display	→  26
► Diagnostic handling	→  29
► Administration	→  38

3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation   Expert → System → Display

► Display	
Language (0104)	→  14
Format display (0098)	→  15
Value 1 display (0107)	→  17

0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→  17
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→  18
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→  18
Value 2 display (0108)	→  18
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→  19
Value 3 display (0110)	→  19
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→  20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→  20
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→  21
Value 4 display (0109)	→  21
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→  22
Display interval (0096)	→  22
Display damping (0094)	→  23
Header (0097)	→  23
Header text (0112)	→  24
Separator (0101)	→  24
Contrast display (0105)	→  24
Backlight (0111)	→  25
Access status display (0091)	→  25

Language

Navigation   Expert → System → Display → Language (0104)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

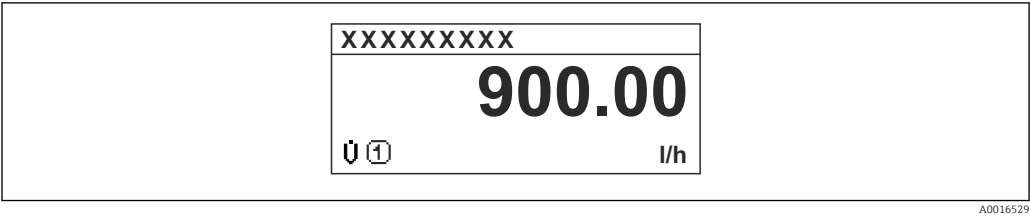
Selection	■ English ■ Deutsch * ■ Français * ■ Español * ■ Italiano * ■ Nederlands * ■ Portuguesa * ■ Polski * ■ русский язык (Russian) * ■ Svenska * ■ Türkçe * ■ 中文 (Chinese) * ■ 日本語 (Japanese) * ■ 한국어 (Korean) * ■ العربية (Arabic) * ■ Bahasa Indonesia * ■ ภาษาไทย (Thai) * ■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) * ■ čeština (Czech) *
Factory setting	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

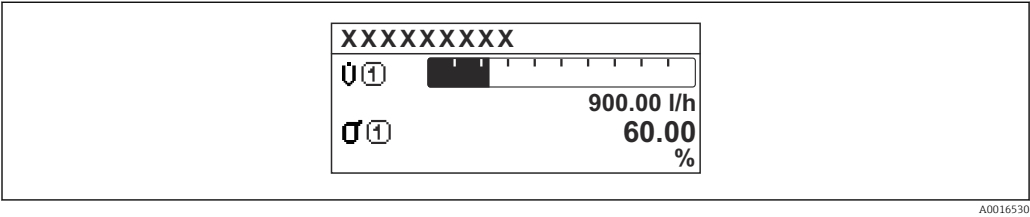
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.
Selection	■ 1 value, max. size ■ 1 bargraph + 1 value ■ 2 values ■ 1 value large + 2 values ■ 4 values
Factory setting	1 value, max. size
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.  ■ The Value 1 display parameter (→  17)...Value 4 display parameter (→  21) parameters are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order. ■ If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the Display interval parameter (→  22) parameter. Possible measured values shown on the local display:

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

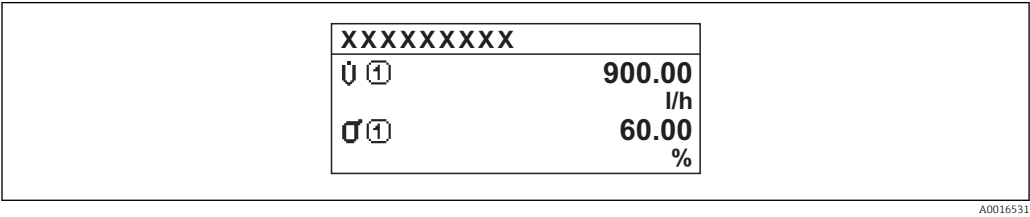
"1 value, max. size" option



"1 bargraph + 1 value" option

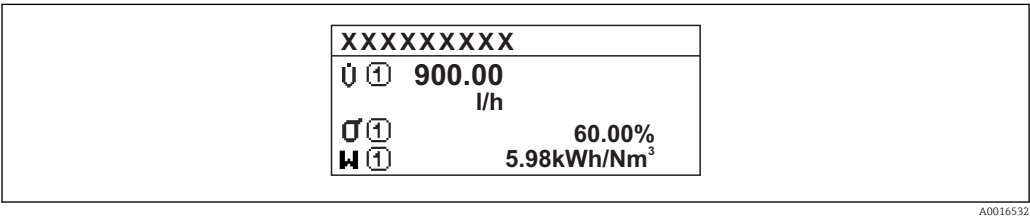


"2 values" option

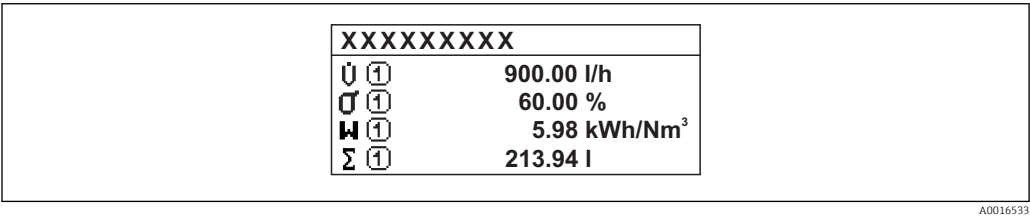


3

"1 value large + 2 values" option



"4 values" option



Value 1 display



Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3
Factory setting	Volume flow
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation. The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Selection</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 47).

0% bargraph value 1



Navigation	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 l/h ■ 0 gal/min (us)
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 47).

100% bargraph value 1	
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  228
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The Format display parameter (→  15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.
	<i>Selection</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  47).
Decimal places 1	

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 1 display parameter (→  17).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.
Selection	■ x ■ x.x ■ x.xx ■ x.xxx ■ x.xxxx
Factory setting	x.xx
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 2 display	
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.

Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	Picklist see Value 1 display parameter (→  17)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.  The Format display parameter (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Selection</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  47).

Decimal places 2

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 2 display parameter (→  18).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.
Selection	■ x ■ x.x ■ x.xx ■ x.xxx ■ x.xxxx
Factory setting	x.xx
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 3 display

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	Picklist see Value 1 display parameter (→  17)
Factory setting	None

Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.  The Format display parameter (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Selection</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  47).
-------------------------------	---

0% bargraph value 3

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)
Prerequisite	A selection has been made in the Value 3 display parameter (→  19).
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 l/h ■ 0 gal/min (us)
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The Format display parameter (→  15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  47).

100% bargraph value 3

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)
Prerequisite	An option has been selected in the Value 3 display parameter (→  19).
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→  15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  47).

Decimal places 3**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→  19).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting

x.xx

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

Picklist see **Value 1 display** parameter (→  17)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 47).

Decimal places 4**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting

x.xx

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

User entry

1 to 10 s

Factory setting

5 s

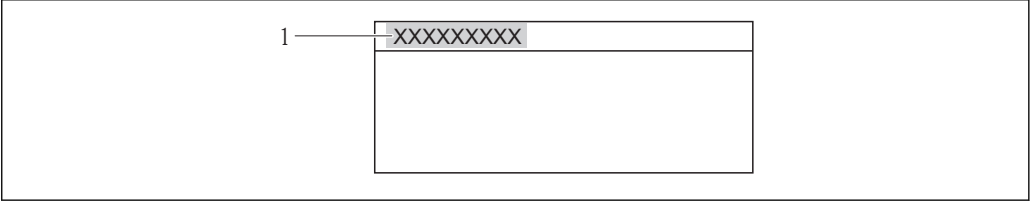
Additional information*Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

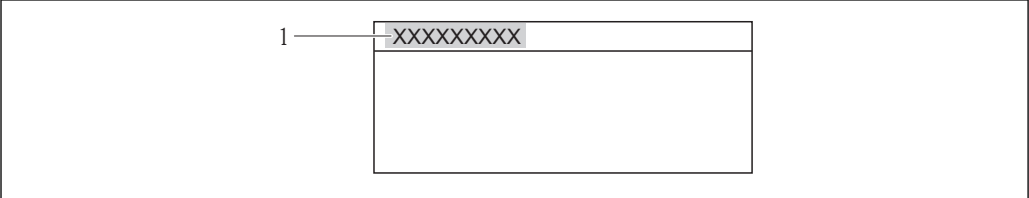


- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 17)...**Value 4 display** parameter (→ 21) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display.
- The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 15).

Display damping		
Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)	
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.	
Description	Use this function to enter the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.	
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s	
Factory setting	0.0 s	
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> A time constant is entered: ■ If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ■ On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.	
Header		

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.
Selection	■ Device tag ■ Free text
Factory setting	Device tag
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The header text only appears during normal operation.  A0013375 <i>1 Position of the header text on the display</i> <i>Selection</i> ■ Device tag Is defined in the Device tag parameter (→ 208). ■ Free text Is defined in the Header text parameter (→ 24).

Header text

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)
Prerequisite	The Free text option is selected in the Header parameter (→  23).
Description	Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.
User entry	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)
Factory setting	-----
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The header text only appears during normal operation.  A0013375 <i>1 Position of the header text on the display</i> <i>User entry</i> The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the decimal separator.
Selection	▪ . (point) ▪ , (comma)
Factory setting	. (point)

Contrast display

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.

Description	Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).
User entry	20 to 80 %
Factory setting	Depends on the display
Additional information	<i>Set the contrast via the push-buttons:</i> ■ Brighter: Press and hold down the   keys simultaneously. ■ Darker: Press and hold down the   keys simultaneously.

Backlight

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)
Prerequisite	Order code for "Display; operation", option E "SD03 4-line, illum.; touch control + data backup function"
Description	Option for switching the backlight of the local display on and off.
Selection	■ Disable ■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable

Access status display

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Access stat.disp (0091)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.
User interface	■ Operator ■ Maintenance
Factory setting	Operator
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.  The access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→  13).  For information on the Enter access code parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device  If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11).

User interface

 Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

3.1.2 "Configuration backup display" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp

► Configuration backup display

Operating time (0652)

→  26

Last backup (0102)

→  26

Configuration management (0100)

→  27

Comparison result (0103)

→  28

Operating time

Navigation	 Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Operating time (0652)
Description	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	User interface The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation	 Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Last backup (0102)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to display the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the display module.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Configuration management	
Navigation	Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem. (0100)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select an action to save the data to the display module.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Execute backup ■ Restore ■ Duplicate ■ Compare ■ Clear backup data ■ Display incompatible
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Configuration via the local display is disabled while the action is performed. For information on the status message in the operating tool, see the Backup state parameter (→ 28) <i>Selection</i> ■ Cancel - No action is executed and the user exits the parameter. ■ Execute backup – A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM is saved to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. – The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait! ■ Restore – The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter data of the device. – The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply! ■ Duplicate – The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module. – The following message appears on local display: Copy active! Do not interrupt power supply! ■ Compare – The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM. – The following message appears on local display: Comparing files – The result can be viewed in the Comparison result parameter (→ 28). ■ Clear backup data – The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device. – The following message appears on local display: Deleting file <i>HistoROM</i> A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

Navigation  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Backup state (0121)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to view the status of the data backup process.

User interface

- None
- Store in progress
- Restore in progress
- Import in progress
- Delete in progress
- Compare in progress

Factory setting None

Comparison result

Navigation  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Compar. result (0103)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to view the last result of comparing the current device configuration to the backup copy in the display module.

User interface

- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available
- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

Factory setting Check not done

Additional information *Description*

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→  27).

Selection

- Settings identical
 - The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the display module.
 - If the transmitter configuration of another device has been copied to the device via the display module and the **Duplicate** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→ ⓘ 27), the current device configuration of the HistoROM only partly matches the backup copy in the display module: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
- Settings not identical
The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the display module.
- No backup available
There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the display module.
- Backup settings corrupt
The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the display module.
- Check not done
The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the display module.
- Dataset incompatible
The backup copy in the display module is not compatible with the device.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation ⓘ ⓘ Expert → System → Diagn. handling

▶ Diagnostic handling

Alarm delay (0651) → ⓘ 29

▶ Diagnostic behavior → ⓘ 30

Alarm delay ⓘ

Navigation	ⓘ ⓘ Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)
Description	Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message. ⓘ The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.
User entry	0 to 60 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 832 Electronic temperature too high
- 833 Electronic temperature too low

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

 Modifying the diagnostic behavior of a diagnostic event. Each diagnostic event is assigned a certain diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for certain diagnostics events.

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

- **Off** option
The diagnostic event is ignored; it is neither entered into the Event logbook, nor is a diagnostic message generated.
- **Alarm** option
The device continues to measure. The signal outputs assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option
The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option
The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is entered in the **Event logbook** submenu (→  206) (**Event list** submenu (→  207)) only and is not displayed in alternation with the measured value display.

 Assignment of the status of a diagnostic event.

The following options are available in the **Assign status of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

- **Bad**
The status of the input value (PV) is Bad.
- **Uncertain**
The status of the input value (PV) is Uncertain.
- **Good**
The status of the input value (PV) is Good.

Navigation   Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► Diagnostic behavior

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 004 (0734)

→  31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)

→  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)

→  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (0733)	→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 801 (0660)	→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 861 (0736)	→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (0735)	→  35
Assign status of diagnostic number 4 (11041)	→  35
Assign status of diagnostic number 937 (11042)	→  35
Assign status of diagnostic number 862 (11000)	→  36
Assign status of diagnostic number 531 (11016)	→  36
Assign status of diagnostic number 861 (11017)	→  36
Assign status of diagnostic number 801 (11001)	→  37
Assign status of diagnostic number 832 (11002)	→  37
Assign status of diagnostic number 833 (11003)	→  37

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 004 (Sensor)



Navigation

  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 004 (0734)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **004 Sensor**.

Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 442 Frequency output .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 443 Pulse output .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (Empty pipe detection)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 531 (0733)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 531 Empty pipe detection .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 801 (Supply voltage too low)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 801 (0660)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 801 Supply voltage too low .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temperature too high)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 832 Electronic temperature too high .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temperature too low)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 833 Electronic temperature too low .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 861 (Process fluid)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 861 (0736)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 861 Process fluid .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 862 Empty pipe .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (EMC interference)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 937 (0735)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 937 EMC interference .
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign status of diagnostic number 4 (Sensor)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 4 (11041)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 004 Sensor .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Bad
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign status of diagnostic number 937 (EMC interference)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 937 (11042)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 937 EMC interference .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Uncertain
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 30

Assign status of diagnostic number 862 (Empty pipe)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 862 (11000)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 862 Empty pipe .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Uncertain
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign status of diagnostic number 531 (Empty pipe detection)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 531 (11016)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 531 Empty pipe detection .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Uncertain
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign status of diagnostic number 861 (Process fluid)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 861 (11017)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 861 Process fluid .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Uncertain
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign status of diagnostic number 801 (Supply voltage too low)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 801 (11001)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 801 Supply voltage too low .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Uncertain
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign status of diagnostic number 832 (Electronic temperature too high)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 832 (11002)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 832 Electronic temperature too high .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Uncertain
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

Assign status of diagnostic number 833 (Electronic temperature too low)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 833 (11003)
Description	Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message 833 Electronic temperature too low .
Selection	■ Bad ■ Uncertain ■ Good
Factory setting	Uncertain
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  30

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Administration

▶ Administration		
▶ Define access code	→ 	38
Restart (10800)	→ 	40
Activate SW option (0029)	→ 	40
Software option overview (0015)	→ 	41
Activate sensor emergency mode (6611)	→ 	41

"Define access code" wizard

 The **Define access code** wizard is only available if operating using the local display. If you are operating using the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter (→  39) is directly in the **Administration** submenu. The **Confirm access code** parameter is not available if you are operating using the operating tool.

Navigation  Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

▶ Define access code		
Define access code	→ 	38
Confirm access code	→ 	39

Define access code

Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code
Description	Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the local display.
User entry	0 to 9 999
Factory setting	0

Additional information*Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the  symbol. On the local display, the  symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.



Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  13).



Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the **"Maintenance"** role.

Confirm access code**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry

0 to 9 999

Factory setting

0

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu**Define access code****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code (0093)

Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the operating tool.

User entry

0 to 9 999

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the  symbol.

 Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  13).

 Please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if you lose your access code.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the **"Maintenance"** role.

Restart**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Administration → Restart (10800)

Description

Use this function to select a manual restart or a manual device reset.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Run
- Resource
- Defaults
- Processor
- To factory defaults
- To delivery settings
- ENP restart
- To transducer defaults
- Factory Default Blocks

Factory setting

Uninitialized

Activate SW option**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting

0

Additional information*User entry*

 Endress+Hauser provides the corresponding activation code for the software option with the order.

NOTICE! This activation code varies depending on the measuring device and the software option. If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this can result in the loss of software options that are already been activated. After commissioning the measuring device: in this parameter only enter activation codes which Endress+Hauser has provided (e.g. when a new software option was ordered). If an incorrect or invalid activation code is entered, enter the activation code from the parameter protocol again and contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization, quoting the serial number of your device.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

Software option overview

Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)
Description	Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.
User interface	■ Extended HistoROM ■ Heartbeat Verification
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer. <i>"Extended HistoROM" option</i> Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM" <i>"Heartbeat Verification" option</i> Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification"

Activate sensor emergency mode



Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → Sens. emerg.mode (6611)
Prerequisite	The device has identified an error during verification of the characteristics in the sensor data storage or electronics module. A diagnostic message of status type ⊗F is output.
Description	Use this function to switch on the emergency mode of the sensor to use the backup of the sensor characteristics or main electronics characteristics stored in the HistoROM.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Ok
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The status signal of the output diagnostic message changes from F (failure) to M (maintenance required), the diagnostic behavior changes from Alarm to Warning: △M.

- The diagnostic message is output until the characteristics in the sensor data storage are again correct.
-  Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.
 -  Information on status signals and diagnostic behavior: Operating Instructions about the device, "Diagnostic message" chapter

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor

► Sensor	
► Measured values	→  42
► System units	→  47
► Process parameters	→  52
► Calculated values	→  59
► Sensor adjustment	→  60
► Calibration	→  63

3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

► Measured values	
► Process variables	→  43
► Totalizer	→  43
► Output values	→  45

"Process variables" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

► Process variables

Volume flow (1838)

→  43

Mass flow (1847)

→  43

Volume flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)
Description	Use this function to view the volume flow currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	Dependency  The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→  47)

Mass flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)
Description	Displays the mass flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	Dependency  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  49)

Totalizer

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer

► Totalizer

Totalizer value 1 to 3 (0911–1 to 3)

→  44

Totalizer overflow 1 to 3 (0910–1 to 3)

→  44

Totalizer value 1 to 3

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to 3 (0911–1 to 3)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  195) of the Totalizer 1 to 3 submenu: ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Displays the current totalizer reading.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i> As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the Totalizer overflow 1 to 3 parameter if the display range is exceeded.  In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the Failure mode parameter (→  198). <i>User interface</i> The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the Totalizer operation mode parameter (→  196).  The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter (→  196). <i>Example</i> Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range: ■ Value in the Totalizer value 1 parameter: 196 845.7 m³ ■ Value in the Totalizer overflow 1 parameter: 1 · 10⁷ (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 [m³] ■ Current totalizer reading: 10 196 845.7 m³

Totalizer overflow 1 to 3

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to 3 (0910–1 to 3)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  195) of the Totalizer 1 to 3 submenu: ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Displays the current totalizer overflow.
User interface	Integer with sign
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If the current reading has more than 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed, the value above this range is given as an overflow. The current totalizer value

is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer value 1 to 3** parameter.

User interface

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→  196).

Example

- Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range:
- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 196 845.7 m³
 - Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter: $2 \cdot 10^7$ (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m³]
 - Current totalizer reading: 20 196 845.7 m³

"Output values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

► Output values

Terminal voltage 1 (0662)

Pulse output (0456)

Output frequency (0471)

Switch status (0461)

→  45

→  45

→  46

→  47

Terminal voltage 1

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Terminal volt. 1 (0662)
Description	Use this function to view the actual terminal voltage that is present at the current output.
User interface	0.0 to 50.0 V

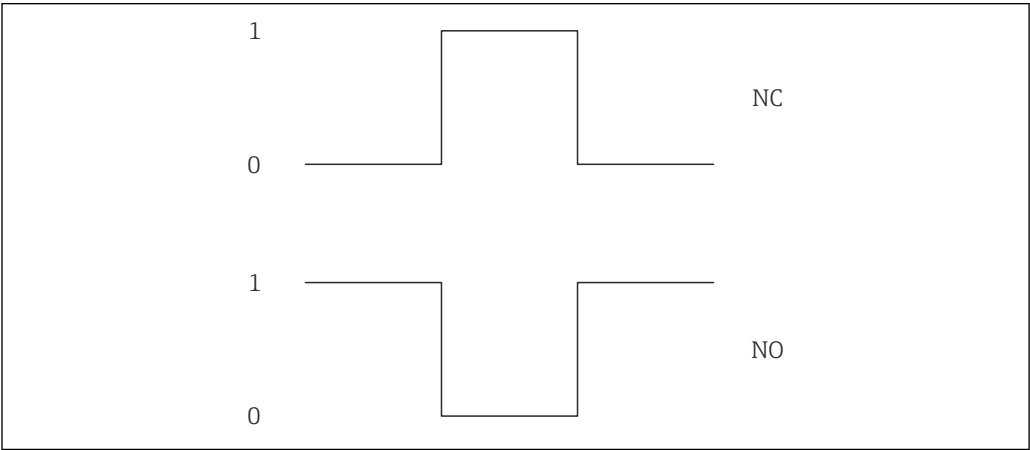
Pulse output

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Pulse output (0456)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65).
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

- Additional information
- Description
- The pulse output is an open collector output.
 - This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.
 - The **Value per pulse** parameter (→ ⓘ 67) and the **Pulse width** parameter (→ ⓘ 68) can be used to define the value (i.e. the amount of the measured value that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC NC contact (normally closed)
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ ⓘ 82), i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of an error (**Failure mode** parameter (→ ⓘ 69)) can be configured.

Output frequency

Navigation

🏠📄 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output freq. (0471)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ ⓘ 65).

Description

Use this function to view the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface

0 to 1 250 Hz

Switch status	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Switch status (0461)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  65), the Switch option is selected.
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Open The switch output is not conductive. ■ Closed The switch output is conductive.

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units

► System units

Volume flow unit (0553)

→  47

Volume unit (0563)

→  49

Mass flow unit (0554)

→  49

Mass unit (0574)

→  50

Density unit (0555)

→  50

Temperature unit (0557)

→  51

Date/time format (2812)

→  52

Volume flow unit		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.	

Selection*SI units*

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- l/h
- gal/min (us)

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Volume flow parameter (→  43)*Options*For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  231*Customer-specific units*The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter.

**Volume unit**

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ ml ■ l ■ hl ■ Ml Mega	■ af ■ ft³ ■ fl oz (us) ■ gal (us) ■ kgal (us) ■ Mgal (us) ■ bbl (us;oil) ■ bbl (us;liq.) ■ bbl (us;beer) ■ bbl (us;tank)	■ gal (imp) ■ Mgal (imp) ■ bbl (imp;beer) ■ bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting Country-specific:

- m³
- gal (us)

Additional information *Options*
 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  231

Customer-specific units

 The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter.

**Mass flow unit**

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	■ g/s ■ g/min ■ g/h ■ g/d ■ kg/s ■ kg/min ■ kg/h ■ kg/d ■ t/s ■ t/min ■ t/h ■ t/d	■ oz/s ■ oz/min ■ oz/h ■ oz/d ■ lb/s ■ lb/min ■ lb/h ■ lb/d ■ STon/s ■ STon/min ■ STon/h ■ STon/d

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ kg/h ■ lb/min
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Mass flow parameter (→ ⓘ 43) <i>Options</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → ⓘ 231 <i>Customer-specific units</i>  The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the User mass text parameter.

Mass unit

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the mass.	
Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ g ■ kg ■ t	<i>US units</i> ■ oz ■ lb ■ STon
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ kg ■ lb	
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → ⓘ 231 <i>Customer-specific units</i>  The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the User mass text parameter.	

Density unit

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ g/cm³ ■ g/m³ ■ kg/dm³ ■ kg/l ■ kg/m³ ■ SD4°C ■ SD15°C ■ SD20°C ■ SG4°C ■ SG15°C ■ SG20°C	<i>US units</i> ■ lb/ft³ ■ lb/gal (us) ■ lb/bbl (us;liq.) ■ lb/bbl (us;beer) ■ lb/bbl (us;oil) ■ lb/bbl (us;tank)	<i>Imperial units</i> ■ lb/gal (imp) ■ lb/bbl (imp;beer) ■ lb/bbl (imp;oil)
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ kg/l ■ lb/ft³		
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Fixed density parameter (→  60) <i>Options</i> ■ SD = specific density The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F). ■ SG = specific gravity The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  231		

Temperature unit



Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)		
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.		
Selection	<table> <tr> <td> <i>SI units</i> ■ °C ■ K </td><td> <i>US units</i> ■ °F ■ °R </td></tr> </table>	<i>SI units</i> ■ °C ■ K	<i>US units</i> ■ °F ■ °R
<i>SI units</i> ■ °C ■ K	<i>US units</i> ■ °F ■ °R		
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ °C ■ °F		
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: ■ Maximum value parameter (→  220) ■ Minimum value parameter (→  220) ■ Maximum value parameter (→  221) ■ Minimum value parameter (→  221) ■ Average value parameter (→  222)		

Options

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  231

Date/time format

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

- Selection**
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
 - dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
 - mm/dd/yy hh:mm
 - mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

Factory setting dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information *Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  231

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process parameters

Flow override (1839)

→  52

Flow damping (6661)

→  53

► Low flow cut off

→  53

► Empty pipe detection

→  56

Flow override

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

- Selection**
- Off
 - On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Effect*

 This setting affects all the functions and outputs of the measuring device.

Description

Flow override is active

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message  **C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
 - Output: Value at zero flow
 - Temperature: proceeding output
 - Totalizers 1-3: Stop being totalized

Flow damping



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (6661)

Description Use this function to enter flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 7

Additional information *Effect*

 The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs →  64
- Low flow cut off →  53
- Totalizer

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

"Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

► Low flow cut off

Assign process variable (1837)

→  54

On value low flow cutoff (1805)

→  54

Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→ ⓘ 54
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	→ ⓘ 55

Assign process variable ⓘ

Navigation	🔍 ⓘ Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Factory setting	Volume flow

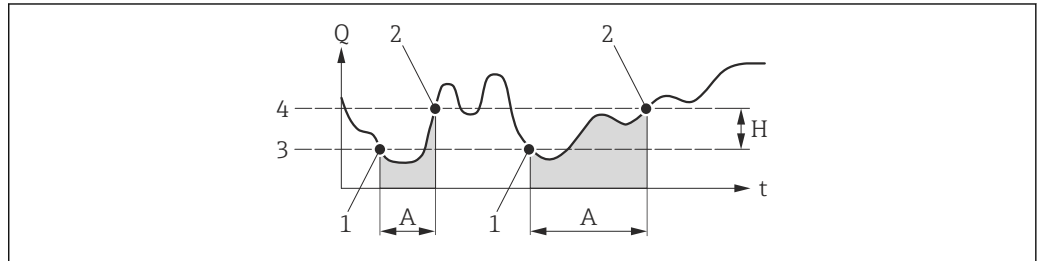
On value low flow cutoff ⓘ

Navigation	🔍 ⓘ Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ ⓘ 54): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → ⓘ 54.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter → ⓘ 228
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ ⓘ 54).

Off value low flow cutoff ⓘ

Navigation	🔍 ⓘ Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ ⓘ 54): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow

Description	Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value →  54.
User entry	0 to 100.0 %
Factory setting	50 %
Additional information	<i>Example</i>



A0012887

- Q* Flow
t Time
H Hysteresis
A Low flow cut off active
1 Low flow cut off is activated
2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
3 On value entered
4 Off value entered

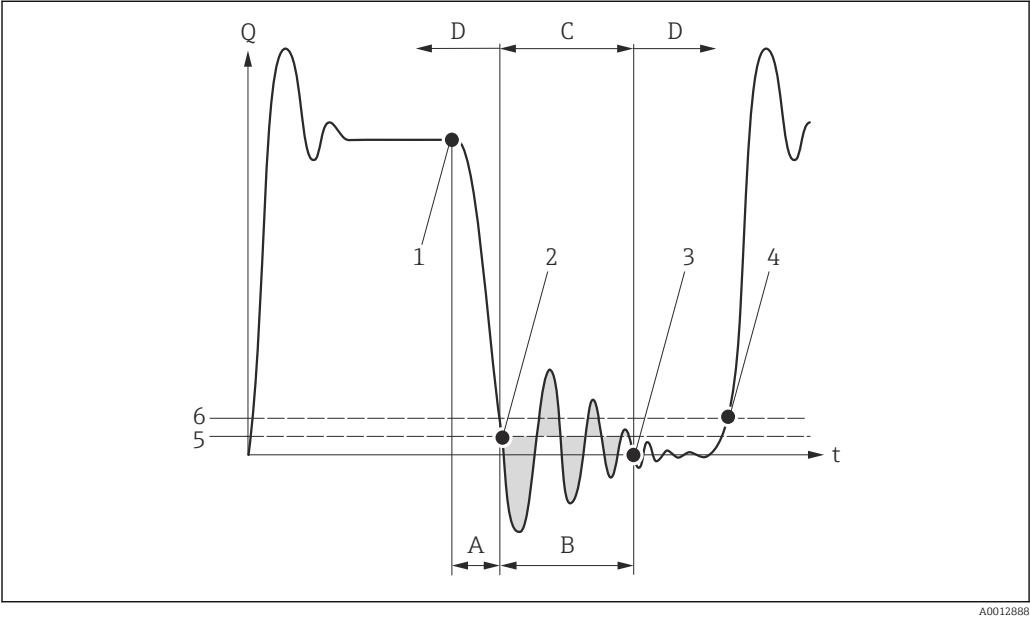
Pressure shock suppression



Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  54): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).
User entry	0 to 100 s
Factory setting	0 s
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Pressure shock suppression is enabled ■ Prerequisite: Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off ■ Output values – Flow displayed: 0 – Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value Pressure shock suppression is disabled ■ Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed. ■ If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

Example

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



- Q Flow
- t Time
- A Drip
- B Pressure shock
- C Pressure shock suppression active as specified by the time entered
- D Pressure shock suppression inactive
- 1 Valve closes
- 2 Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off; pressure shock suppression is activated
- 3 The time entered has elapsed; pressure shock suppression is deactivated
- 4 The actual flow value is now displayed and output
- 5 On value for low flow cut off
- 6 Off value for low flow cut off

"Empty pipe detection" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det.

► Empty pipe detection

Empty pipe detection (1860)

→ 57

Switch point empty pipe detection (6562)

→ 57

Response time empty pipe detection (1859)

→ 57

New adjustment (6560)

→ 58

Progress (6571)	→ 58
Empty pipe adjust value (6527)	→ 58
Full pipe adjust value (6548)	→ 59
Measured value EPD (6559)	→ 59

Empty pipe detection

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe det. (1860)
Description	Use this function to switch empty pipe detection on and off.
Selection	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off

Switch point empty pipe detection

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Switch point EPD (6562)
Prerequisite	The On option is selected in the Empty pipe detection parameter (→ 57).
Description	Use this function to enter the percentage threshold value of the resistance in relation to the adjustment values.
User entry	1 to 99 %
Factory setting	10 %

Response time empty pipe detection

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Response time (1859)
Prerequisite	In the Empty pipe detection parameter (→ 57), the On option is selected.
Description	Enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the diagnostic message △S862 Empty pipe to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.
User entry	0 to 100 s

Factory setting 1 s

New adjustment

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → New adjustment (6560)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→  57).

Description For selecting whether to perform an empty pipe or full pipe adjustment.

Selection

- Cancel
- Empty pipe adjust
- Full pipe adjust

Factory setting Cancel

Progress

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Progress (6571)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→  57).

Description Use this function to view the progress.

User interface

- Ok
- Busy
- Not ok

Empty pipe adjust value

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe value (6527)

Prerequisite

- In the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→  57), the **On** option is selected.
- Adjustment value > full pipe value.

Description Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is empty.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Full pipe adjust value

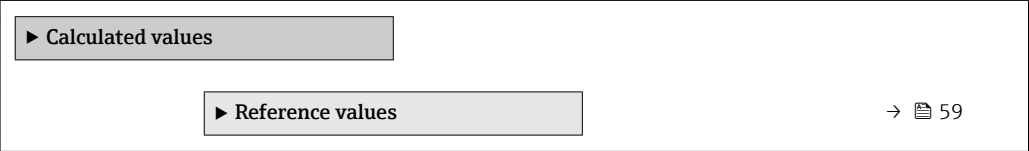
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Full pipe value (6548)
Prerequisite	■ In the Empty pipe detection parameter (→  57), the On option is selected. ■ Adjustment value < empty pipe value.
Description	Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is full.
User interface	Positive floating-point number

Measured value EPD

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Meas. value EPD (6559)
Prerequisite	In the Empty pipe detection parameter (→  57), the On option is selected.
Description	Displays the current measured value.
User interface	Positive floating-point number

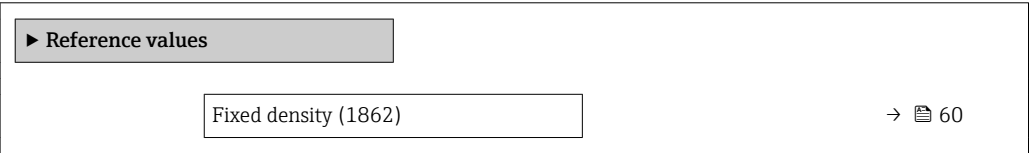
3.2.4 "Calculated values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value



"Reference values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Reference values



Fixed density	
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Reference values → Fixed density (1862)
Description	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density. The density is used to calculate the mass flow.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1 000 kg/l
Additional information	<i>User entry</i>  The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter (→  50).

3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

► Sensor adjustment

Installation direction (1809)

→  60

Integration time (6533)

→  61

Measuring period (6536)

→  61

► Process variable adjustment

→  61

Installation direction	
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)
Description	Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.
Selection	■ Flow in arrow direction ■ Flow against arrow direction
Factory setting	Flow in arrow direction
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

Integration time

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Integration time (6533)
Description	Display the duration of an integration cycle.
User interface	5 to 100 ms

Measuring period

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Measuring period (6536)
Description	Display the time of a full measuring period.
User interface	40 to 1 000 ms

"Process variable adjustment" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

► Process variable adjustment		
Volume flow factor (1832)	→	 61
Volume flow offset (1831)	→	 62
Mass flow factor (1846)	→	 62
Mass flow offset (1841)	→	 62

Volume flow factor



Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1832)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset
-------------------------------	---

Volume flow offset



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1831)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m³/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m³/s

Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset
-------------------------------	---

Mass flow factor



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1846)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset
-------------------------------	---

Mass flow offset



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1841)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/s

Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset
-------------------------------	---

3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calibration

► Calibration		
Nominal diameter (2807)	→	 63
Calibration factor (6522)	→	 63
Zero point (6546)	→	 64

Nominal diameter

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)
Description	Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.
User interface	DNxx / x"
Factory setting	Depends on the size of the sensor
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

Calibration factor

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6522)
Description	Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6546)
Description	This function shows the zero point correction value for the sensor.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration

3.3 "Output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output

► Output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output →  64

3.3.1 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output

Operating mode (0469) →  65

Assign pulse output (0460) →  67

Value per pulse (0455) →  67

Pulse width (0452) →  68

Measuring mode (0457) →  69

Failure mode (0480) →  69

Pulse output (0456) →  70

Assign frequency output (0478) →  71

Minimum frequency value (0453) →  71

Maximum frequency value (0454) →  71

Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476)	→  72
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475)	→  72
Measuring mode (0479)	→  73
Damping output (0477)	→  74
Failure mode (0451)	→  75
Failure frequency (0474)	→  75
Output frequency (0471)	→  76
Switch output function (0481)	→  76
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482)	→  77
Assign limit (0483)	→  77
Switch-on value (0466)	→  79
Switch-off value (0464)	→  79
Assign flow direction check (0484)	→  80
Assign status (0485)	→  80
Switch-on delay (0467)	→  81
Switch-off delay (0465)	→  81
Failure mode (0486)	→  81
Switch status (0461)	→  82
Invert output signal (0470)	→  82

Operating mode



Navigation

  Expert → Output → PFS output → Operating mode (0469)

Description

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting

Pulse

Additional information

"Off" option

The pulse/frequency/switch output is not used.

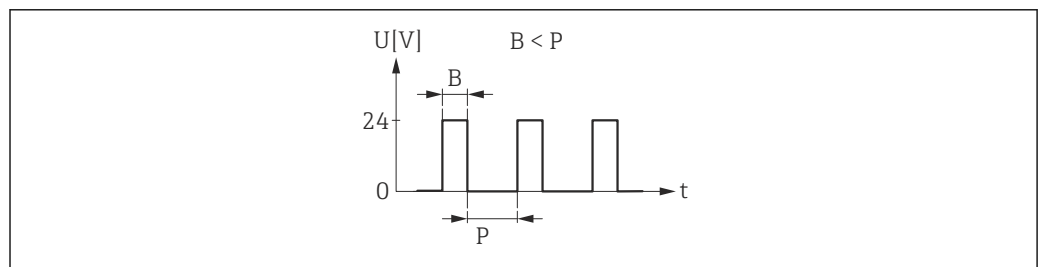
"Pulse" option

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass or volume is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



A0026883

4 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

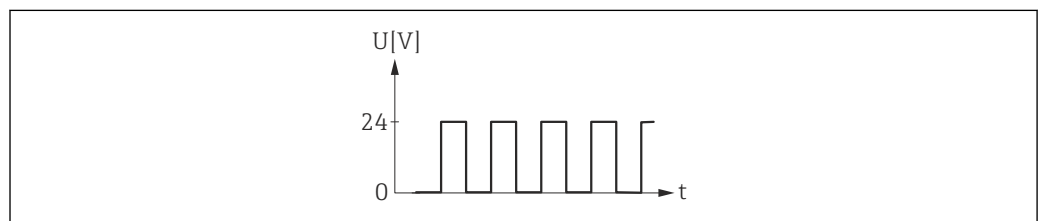
"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow or volume flow.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1 000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1 000 Hz



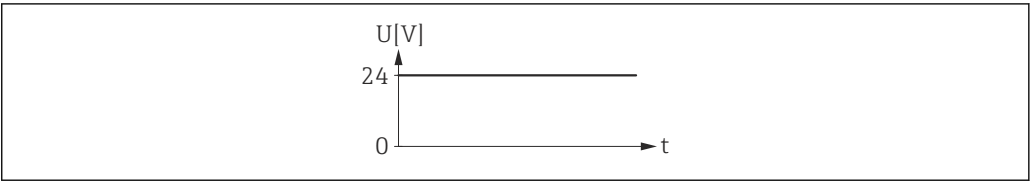
A0026886

5 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

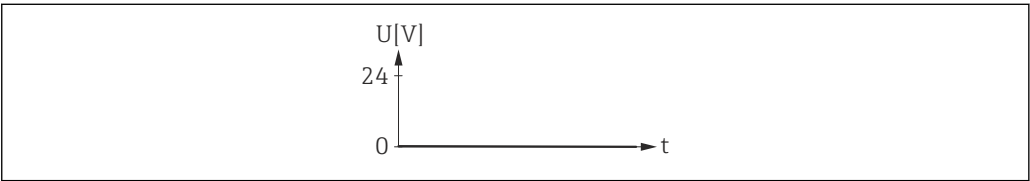
Switch to indicate a state (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example
Alarm response without alarm



6 No alarm, high level

Example
Alarm response in case of alarm



7 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse output

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign pulse (0460)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65).
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.
Selection	■ Off ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow
Factory setting	Off

Value per pulse

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Value per pulse (0455)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  65), the Pulse option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (→  67): ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Additional information*User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value:

- the better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse width (0452)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 65), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 67):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow

Description

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry

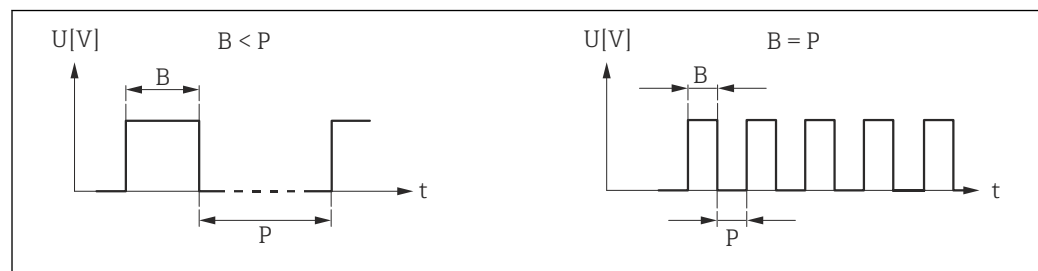
5 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting

100 ms

Additional information*Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$.
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1 to 2**.



A0026882

B Pulse width entered

P Intervals between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$



The pulse width is not relevant for **Automatic pulse** option.

Measuring mode


Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Measuring mode (0457)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 65), the Pulse option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (→ 67): ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow
Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.
Selection	■ Forward flow ■ Forward/Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow compensation
Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Forward flow Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output. ■ Forward/Reverse flow Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow. ■ Reverse flow Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output. ■ Reverse flow compensation For a detailed description of the options available, see the Measuring mode parameter (→ 73)

Failure mode


Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0480)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 65), the Pulse option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (→ 67): ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	■ Actual value ■ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a fault.

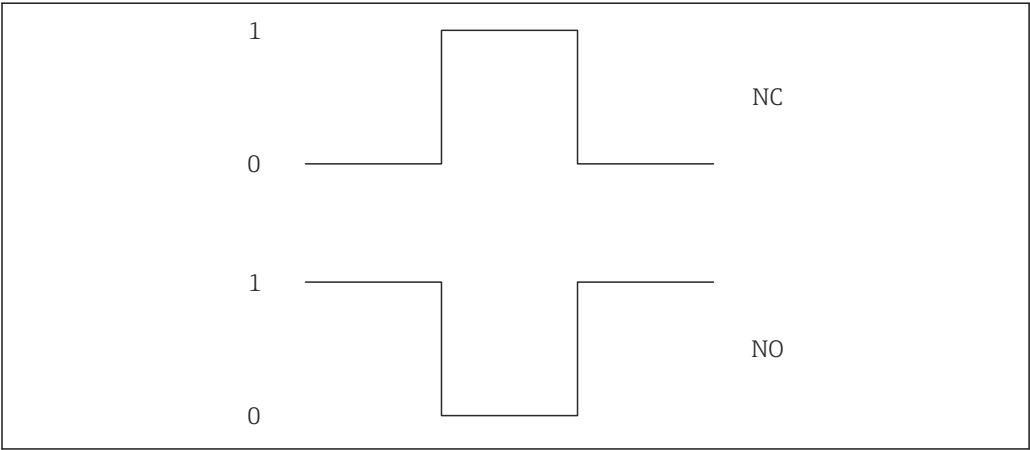
Options

- Actual value
In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses
In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse output (0456)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65).
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	Description ■ The pulse output is an open collector output. ■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented. ■ The Value per pulse parameter (→  67) and the Pulse width parameter (→  68) can be used to define the value (i.e. the amount of the measured value that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC NC contact (normally closed)
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→  82), i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of an error (**Failure mode** parameter (→  69)) can be configured.

Assign frequency output



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign freq. (0478)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 65).
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Factory setting	Off

Minimum frequency value



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Min. freq. value (0453)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 65), the Frequency option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ 71): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter the start value frequency.
User entry	0 to 1 000 Hz
Factory setting	0 Hz

Maximum frequency value



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Max. freq. value (0454)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 65), the Frequency option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ 71): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter the end value frequency.
User entry	0 to 1 000 Hz
Factory setting	1 000 Hz

Measuring value at minimum frequency 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at min.freq (0476)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  65), the Frequency option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→  71): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→  71).
Measuring value at maximum frequency 	

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at max.freq (0475)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  65), the Frequency option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→  71): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency. <i>Dependency</i>  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→  71).

**Measuring mode****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output → Measuring mode (0479)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→  65), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→  71):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

"Forward flow" option

The frequency output signal is proportional to the measured variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the Measuring value at minimum frequency (A) and the Measuring value at maximum frequency (B).

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

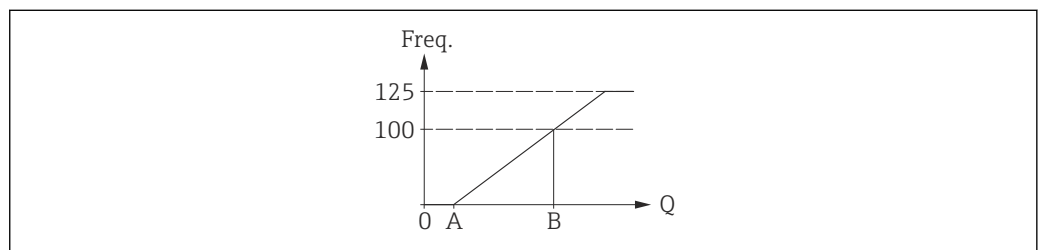
One of the values is defined as equal to zero flow e.g.:

- Measuring value at minimum frequency = 0 kg/h
- Measuring value at maximum frequency = 10kg/h
 - If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measured value, no diagnostic message is output and the frequency output retains its value (0 Hz in the example).
 - If the effective flow exceeds or drops below the other value, the diagnostic message **△S442 Frequency output** is displayed and the frequency output behaves as configured in the **Failure mode** parameter (→  75).

Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:

- Measuring value at minimum frequency = -5 kg/h
- Measuring value at maximum frequency = 10kg/h

If the effective flow exceeds or drops below this measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S442 Frequency output 1 to 2** is displayed and the frequency output behaves as configured in the **Failure mode** parameter (→  75).



A0026641

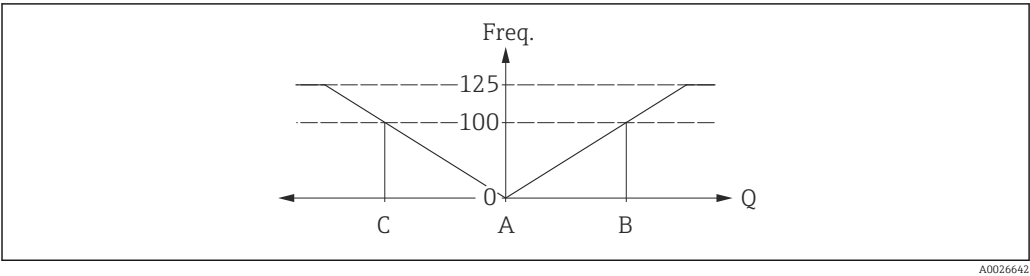
A Measuring value at minimum frequency

B Measuring value at maximum frequency

"Forward/Reverse flow" option

The frequency output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The Measuring value at minimum frequency (A) and the Measuring value at maximum frequency (B) must have the same sign (+ or -). The

Measuring value at maximum frequency (C) (e.g. reverse flow) is equivalent to the mirrored value Measuring value at minimum frequency (e.g. forward flow).



A0026642

- The flow direction can be output via the configurable relay or status outputs.
- The **Forward/Reverse flow** option can only be selected if the values in the **Measuring value at minimum frequency** parameter (→ ⓘ 72) and **Measuring value at maximum frequency** parameter (→ ⓘ 72) have the same sign or if one of the values is zero.
- If the values have different signs, the **Forward/Reverse flow** option cannot be selected.

"Reverse flow compensation" option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside of the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the diagnostic message **△S442 Frequency output** is displayed.

Under certain plant conditions, flow values can aggregate in the buffer, for example in the case of prolonged and unwanted fluid reverse flow. However, this buffer is reset in all relevant programming adjustments which affect the frequency output.

Damping output



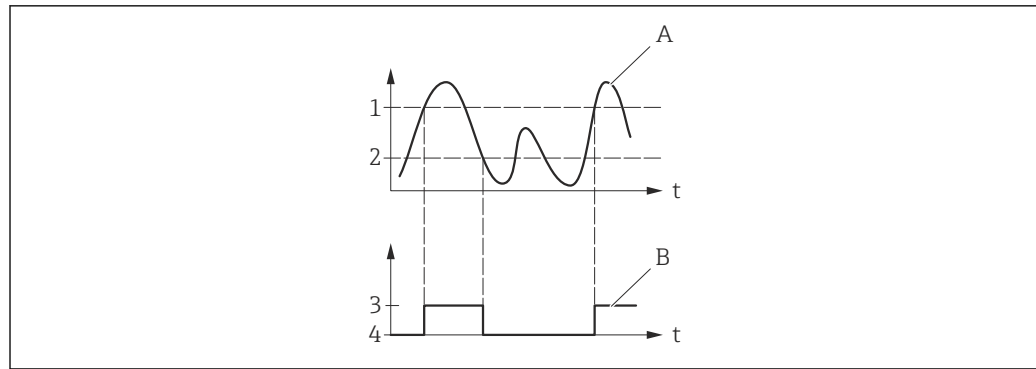
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Damping out. (0477)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ ⓘ 65), the Frequency option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ ⓘ 71): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.
User entry	0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	0.0 s
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element) for frequency output damping. The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Failure mode 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0451)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  65), the Frequency option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→  71): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	■ Actual value ■ Defined value ■ 0 Hz
Factory setting	0 Hz
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ■ Defined value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. This Failure frequency (→  75) replaces the current measured value and the alarm can be bypassed as a result. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the alarm. ■ 0 Hz In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off". NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.
Failure frequency 	

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure freq. (0474)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  65), the Frequency option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→  71): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
User entry	0.0 to 1 250.0 Hz
Factory setting	0.0 Hz

Output frequency	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Output freq. (0471)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65).
Description	Use this function to view the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0 to 1 250 Hz
Switch output function 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch out funct (0481)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65).
Description	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
Selection	■ Off ■ On ■ Diagnostic behavior ■ Limit ■ Flow direction check ■ Status
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ■ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ■ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Flow direction check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow). ■ Status Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diagnostic behavior 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign diag. beh (0482)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65). ■ The Diagnostic behavior option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (→  76).
Description	Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.
Selection	■ Alarm ■ Alarm or warning ■ Warning
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive. <i>Options</i> ■ Alarm The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category. ■ Alarm or warning The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category. ■ Warning The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.
Assign limit 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign limit (0483)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65). ■ The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (→  76).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.
Selection	■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3
Factory setting	Volume flow
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value: ■ Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive ■ Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

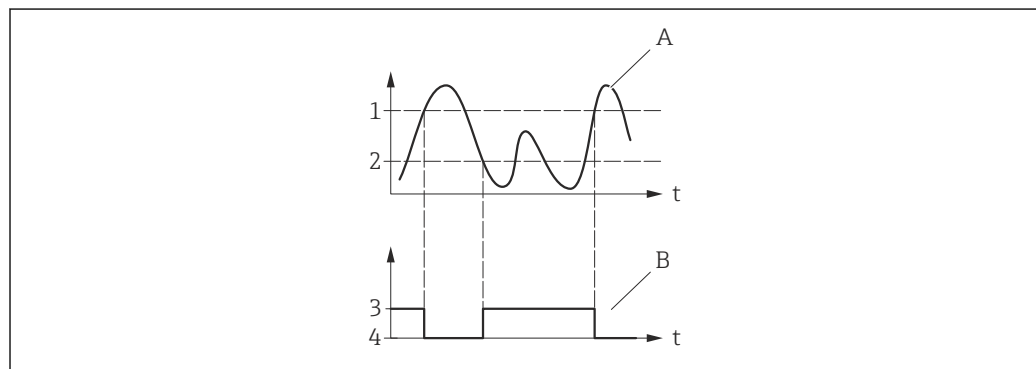


A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value
- 2 Switch-off value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

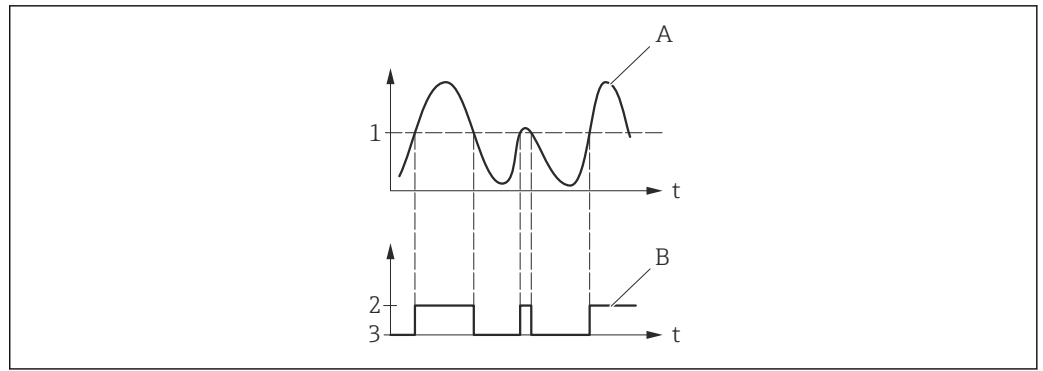


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on value (0466)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 65).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 76).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency



The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 77).

Switch-off value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off value (0464)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 65).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 76).

Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 l/h ■ 0 gal/min (us)
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).  When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value. <i>Dependency</i>  The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→  77).

Assign flow direction check

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign dir.check (0484)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65). ■ The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (→  76).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Factory setting	Volume flow

Assign status

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign status (0485)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65). ■ The Status option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (→  76).
Description	Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.
Selection	■ Empty pipe detection ■ Low flow cut off ■ Digital output 6
Factory setting	Empty pipe detection

Additional information*Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive.
Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on delay (0467)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 65).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 76).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Switch-off delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off delay (0465)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 65).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 76).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0486)

Description

Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting

Open

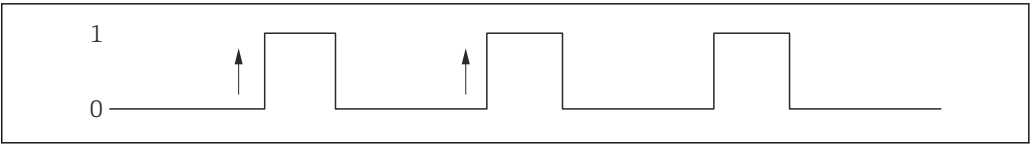
Additional information	Options
	■ Actual status In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The Actual status option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
	■ Open In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to non-conductive .
	■ Closed In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to conductive .

Switch status

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch status (0461)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 65), the Switch option is selected.
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	Selection
	■ Open The switch output is not conductive.
	■ Closed The switch output is conductive.

Invert output signal

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Invert outp.sig. (0470)
Description	Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.
Selection	■ No ■ Yes
Factory setting	No
Additional information	Selection
	No option (passive - negative)
	A0026693
Yes option (passive - positive)	



3.4 "Communication" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication

► Communication

Device address (11061) → 83

► Resource block → 83

Device address

Navigation	Expert → Communication → Device address (11061)
Description	Displays the device address.
User interface	0 to 255

3.4.1 "Resource block" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block

► Resource block

Block tag (10702) → 84

Target mode (10728) → 85

Actual mode (10725) → 87

Manufacturer Id (10721) → 90

Device Type (10711) → 92

Device Revision (10710) → 92

DD Revision (10709)	→ ⓘ 92
Restart (10800)	→ ⓘ 93
Write Lock (10747)	→ ⓘ 100
ITK Version (10794)	→ ⓘ 106

Block tag

Navigation	📁📁 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Block tag (10702)
Description	Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation	📁 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Static Revision (10735)
Description	Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i> ⓘ Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation	📁 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Tag Description (10736)
Description	Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Strategy (10734)
Description	Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert Key

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Alert Key (10696)
Description	Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	1

Target mode

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Resource block → Target mode (10728)
Description	Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Factory setting	OOS

Additional information*Options*■ **ROut**

In the **ROut** operating mode, the set point (SP) for the function block is controlled by the field bus host system, which runs over an interface, via the RIn parameter. The set point (SP) is used as an output signal after internal calculations. The output value and the status of the function block is communicated to the field bus host system as feedback via the ROut parameter. The set point can be initiated or retained for the value of the process variables.

■ **RCas**

In the **RCas** operating mode (external cascade mode), the set point (SP) for the function block is controlled by the field bus host system, which runs over an interface, via the RCas-In parameter. The set point (SP) is used as an output signal after internal calculations. The output value and status of the function block is communicated to the field bus host system as feedback via the RCas-Out parameter.

■ **Cas**

In the **Cas** (cascade mode) operating mode, the function block receives a discrete signal via the function block input, which is provided by the Cas-In parameter of an upstream function block. This signal controls the set point (SP) of the function block and is used as an output signal after internal calculations. The output is used to communicate the output value and status to the upstream function block.

■ **Auto**

The **Auto** operating mode is the normal operating mode of the function block. The set point (SP) is specified locally in the function block and is used as an output signal after internal calculations. This set point can be specified by the user via an interface.

■ **Man**

In the **Man** operating mode, the output value can be specified directly in the function block. This is specified by the user via an interface. There is no internal calculation. The algorithm is initiated in such a way that there is no interruption when the operating mode is changed. The set point can be retained or initiated for the value of the process variables or for the set point of the previous operating mode if the system is switched back to it.

■ **LO**

The **LO** operating mode is used in control and output blocks that support a track input parameter. The manufacturer can also provide a local lock switch on the device to enable the **LO** operating mode. Tracking must be supported in the group of control parameters and is initiated by a discrete track-in parameter.

In local bridge mode, the output value of the function block is set in order to track the value of the track-input parameter. The algorithm is initiated in such a way that there is no interruption when the operating mode switches from **LO** back to the previous operating mode. The set point can be initiated or retained for the value of the process variables.

■ **IMan**

In the **IMan** operating mode, the output value of the function block is performed as a reaction to the status of the back-calculation-input parameter. When this status indicates that there is no signal for the final output element, the control blocks ensure that there is a smooth transition. The back-calculation-input parameter is supported by all control and output blocks. The set point can be initiated or retained for the value of the process variables.

■ **OOS**

In the **OOS** operating mode, implementation of the function block is blocked. Either the last valid value or, in the case of an output block, the last valid set point is retained as the output value. This operating mode is used during configuration of the device.

Actual mode

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Actual mode (10725)
Description	Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode that the function block is currently operating in. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  85).
User interface	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  Detailed description of the options displayed: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Permitted mode

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Permitted mode (10727)
Description	Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→  85) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Factory setting	■ Auto ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Normal mode

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Normal mode (10726)
Description	Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Block Error

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Block Error (10703)
Description	Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService

Resource State

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Resource State (10730)
Description	Displays the Resource State: Displays the current operating mode of the resource block.

User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ StartRestart ■ Initialization ■ Online Linking ■ Online ■ Standby ■ Failure
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> ■ Uninitialized The resource block is in an invalid operating mode. ■ StartRestart The resource block is in the start-up or restore phase. The necessary memory and hardware tests are carried out for the current operation. If these tests are successful, the resource block switches to the Initialization operating mode. If these tests are not successful, the resource block switches to the Failure operating mode. ■ Initialization The resource block is in this operating mode if the block successfully passes the hardware tests from the StartRestart or Failure status. In this operating mode, all alarms of the function block that are not displayed are automatically confirmed and acknowledged. When system management is operational, the implementation of the block can be planned and the resource block switches to the Online Linking operating mode. ■ Online Linking The resource block is in this operating mode when the block switches from the Initialization or Online operating mode. The configured connections between the function blocks are not yet established. When all configured connections have been established, the resource block switches to the Online operating mode. ■ Online Normal operating mode, the resource block is in the Auto operating mode. The configured connections between the function blocks have been established. If one of the connections could not be established, the resource block switches back to the Online Linking operating mode. ■ Standby The Resource Block is in the OOS option operating mode. It is not possible to implement the remaining blocks. The operating mode of the transducer block is not necessarily affected by this. Switching the resource block to the Auto mode causes the resource block to switch back to the StartRestart operating mode. ■ Failure The resource block is in the fault state. It switches to this operating mode if a memory or hardware fault that would hinder current operation has been detected in the block. The fault can affect the block or the entire device. When this operating mode is active, blocks with an output function are also in the fault state. The hardware test is carried out again. If the error does not reoccur, the resource block switches back to the Initialization operating mode.

DD Resource

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → DD Resource (10708)
Description	Displays the DD Resource: Indicates the reference source for the device description (DD).
User interface	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Additional information*User interface*

Zero: No device description is stored on the device.

Manufacturer Id**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Resource block → Manufacturer Id (10721)

Description

Displays the Manufacturer Id: This is used by the interface device to assign the correct DD file for the resource.

User interface

- MOBREY
- KROHNE
- Rockwell Automation
- Valmet Automation
- R. STAHL SCHALTGERAETE
- SMAR
- Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.
- SHIP STAR
- Rosemount Inc.
- HuaKong Technology
- Fieldbus Inc.
- Fisher Controls
- VALTEK INTERNATIONAL
- MTL Instruments
- Azbil Corporation
- Softing AG
- The Foxboro Company
- Honeywell
- Moore Products Co.
- National Instruments
- Yokogawa Electric
- K-TEK
- Magnetrol International
- Micro Motion, Inc.
- ABB
- OVAL Corporation
- Ohmart/Vega Corp
- Fisher Rosemount Per Tc
- NOHKEN INC.
- Metso Automation
- EIM CONTROLS
- Buerkert
- StoneL
- SAMSON AG
- ROTORK
- M-System
- Limitorque Co.
- ELOMATIC INTERNATIONAL
- Limitorque Corporation
- Dresser Valve Division
- Endress+Hauser
- Flowserve
- Fisher Rosemount Systems
- Fraunhofer IITB

- Dresser Italia S.p.A.
- Pepperl+Fuchs
- Rosemount Analytical Inc
- TopWorx Inc.
- VEGA
- SIEMENS AG
- Bettis
- Bettis Canada
- Valve Automation Div.
- Shafer
- Dantorque
- WTVc
- Microcyber Inc
- KNICK
- ISE-MAGTECH
- TURCK
- Moore Industries
- PR Electronics
- Anderson Instrument Co.
- HMS Industrial Networks
- BEKA Associates
- EnVision Instruments
- Fieldbus International
- SPIRAX SARCO ITALY
- Unused
- Ronan Engineering
- ASCO Controls, LP
- CSI
- Dynisco
- Flowserve/Automax
- METTLER-TOLEDO
- General Electric
- WIKA
- BERNARD
- BERTHOLD TECHNOLOGIES
- Duon System Co., Ltd.
- Enraf
- Tyco Valves & Controls
- Biffi
- CEAG/COOPER Crouse-Hinds
- Welltech
- Fieldbus Foundation
- Beck, Harold & Sons
- Dynamic Flow Computers
- Beamex Oy Ab
- Brooks Instrument
- Rexa, Koso America
- Numatics Inc
- Hach Company
- Cidra Corporation
- Dandong Top Instrument
- Chemtrac Systems, Inc.
- Biffi Italia
- ENOTEC GmbH
- Orange Instruments Ltd.
- AUMA
- Detcon
- Fluenta
- Waseda University

- FESTO BRASIL LTDA
- Draeger
- TOKYO KEISO CO., LTD.
- SAIT
- DREHMO GmbH
- Leyden Engineering
- optek-Danulat
- Flexim
- AMFLOW

Factory setting

Endress+Hauser

Device Type

Navigation
 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Device Type (10711)
Description

Use this function to view the device type with which the measuring device is registered with FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

User interface

Promag 200

Factory setting

Promag 200

Device Revision

Navigation
 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Device Revision (10710)
Description

Use this function to view the device revision with which the measuring device is registered with FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

User interface

0 to 255

DD Revision

Navigation
 Expert → Communication → Resource block → DD Revision (10709)
Description

Displays the revision number of the device description (DD).

User interface

0 to 255

Additional information*Description*

This display can be used to ensure that the right system files (DD = device description) are used for integration into the host system. The system files can be downloaded free of charge online at: www.endress.com.

Grant

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Grant (10718)
Description	Option for releasing certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.
Selection	■ Program ■ Tune ■ Alarm ■ Local ■ Operate ■ Service ■ Diagnostic

Deny

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Deny (10717)
Description	Option for restricting certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.
Selection	■ Program Denied ■ Tune Denied ■ Alarm Denied ■ Local ■ Operate Denied

Hard Types

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Hard Types (10719)
Description	Displays the input signal type for the Analog input block.
User interface	■ Scalar Input ■ Scalar Output ■ Discrete Input ■ Discrete Output

Restart

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Resource block → Restart (10800)
Description	Use this function to select a manual restart or a manual device reset.

Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Run ■ Resource ■ Defaults ■ Processor ■ To factory defaults ■ To delivery settings ■ ENP restart ■ To transducer defaults ■ Factory Default Blocks
------------------	---

Factory setting	Uninitialized
------------------------	---------------

Features

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Features (10713)
-------------------	--

Description	Displays the additional options that are supported by the measuring device.
--------------------	---

User interface	■ Reports ■ Faultstate ■ Soft W Lock ■ Hard W Lock ■ Change Bypass in Auto ■ MVC Report Distribution supported ■ Multi-bit Alarm (Bit-Alarm) Support ■ Defer Inter-Parameter Write Checks
-----------------------	--

Feature Selection

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Feature Select (10714)
-------------------	--

Description	Use this function to select additional options that are supported by the measuring device.
--------------------	--

Selection	■ Reports ■ Faultstate ■ Soft W Lock ■ Hard W Lock ■ Change Bypass in Auto ■ MVC Report Distribution supported ■ Multi-bit Alarm (Bit-Alarm) Support ■ Defer Inter-Parameter Write Checks
------------------	--

Cycle Type

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Cycle Type (10707)
Description	Displays the implementation methods for the block that are supported by the measuring device.
User interface	■ Scheduled ■ Block Execution

Cycle Selection

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Cycle Selection (10706)
Description	Use this function to select the implementation method for the block that is used by the field bus host system. This implementation method is selected by the field bus host system.
Selection	■ Scheduled ■ Block Execution

Minumum Cycle Time

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Minumum Cyc.Time (10724)
Description	Displays the implementation time of all function blocks that are available in the measuring device.
User interface	Positive integer

Memory Size

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Memory Size (10723)
Description	Displays the available configuration memory in kilobytes.
User interface	0 to 65 535 Kbytes

Nonvolatile Cycle Time

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Nonvolat CycTime (10729)
Description	Displays the time interval during which the dynamic device parameters are stored in the non-volatile memory.
User interface	Positive integer

Free Space

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Free Space (10715)
Description	Displays the free system memory volume available for implementing further function blocks as a percentage.
User interface	0.000000 to 100.000 %

Free Time

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Free Time (10716)
Description	Displays the free system time available for implementing further function blocks as a percentage.
User interface	0.000000 to 100.000 %

Clear Fault State

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Clear Fault Stat (10704)
Description	Use this function to select the fault state for the Discrete outputs (→  185) block.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Off ■ Clear
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  The fault state can be disabled with Clear option.

Confirm Time

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Confirm Time (10705)
Description	Use this function to enter a time interval for confirming the event report. If the measuring device does not receive a confirmation within this interval, the event report is sent to the field bus host system again.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0 1/32 ms

Fault State

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Fault State (10712)
Description	Displays the current status of the fault state for the Discrete outputs (→  185) block.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear ■ Active
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> ■ Uninitialized ■ Clear The fault state is disabled. ■ Active The fault state is enabled.

Limit Notify

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Limit Notify (10720)
Description	Use this function to enter the maximum number of event reports that may be pending at the same time without confirmation.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Max Notify

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Max Notify (10722)
Description	Displays the maximum number of event reports that are supported by the measuring device and may be pending at the same time without confirmation.
User interface	0 to 255

Set Fault State

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Set Fault State (10731)
Description	Option for manually enabling or disabling the fault state for the Discrete outputs (→  185) function block.
Selection	■ OFF ■ SET
Factory setting	OFF
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ OFF The fault state is disabled. ■ SET The fault state is enabled.

Shed Remote Cascade

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Shed Remote Casc (10732)
Description	Use this function to enter the time interval after which the computer stops writing to function blocks with RCas points.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0 1/32 ms

Shed Remote Out

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Shed Remote Out (10733)
Description	Use this function to enter the time interval after which the computer stops writing to function blocks with ROut points.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0 1/32 ms

Unacknowledged

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10740)

Description Option for manually acknowledging an update of the static block parameter.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

 ■ If a new diagnostic event occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.

■ If the diagnostic event has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Update State

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Resource block → Update State (10741)

Description Displays the status of an update of the static block parameter. The status indicates whether the update was communicated or not.

User interface

- Uninitialized
- Reported
- Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Resource block → Time Stamp (10739)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of an update to the static block parameter that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the update confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Static revision (10738)
Description	Displays the Static revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write and report access due to an update is counted (event counter).
User interface	0 to 65 535

Relative Index

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Relative Index (10737)
Description	Displays the relative index of the static block parameter that triggered the alarm (OD index minus field bus start index).
User interface	0 to 65 535

Write Lock

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Resource block → Write Lock (10747)
Description	Option for enabling and disabling the hardware write protection.
Selection	■ Not Locked ■ Locked
Factory setting	Not Locked
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Option for enabling and disabling write access to the measuring device via the FOUNDATION Fieldbus (acyclic data transmission, e.g. via the "FieldCare" operating program).  For detailed information on hardware write protection, see the "Write protection via write protection switch" section of the Operating Instructions. <i>Options</i> ■ Not Locked Device data can be changed via the FOUNDATION Fieldbus interface. ■ Locked Device data cannot be changed via the FOUNDATION Fieldbus interface.

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10700)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging a block alarm.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  ■ If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Alarm State

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Alarm State (10697)
Description	Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Time Stamp (10699)
Description	Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of the block alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Subcode (10698)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the block alarm.

User interface

- Other
- BlockConfiguration
- LinkConfiguration
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMaintenance
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeeded
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Value

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Value (10701)**Description**

Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the block alarm was detected.

User interface

0 to 255

Current

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Current (10692)**Description**

Use this function to view the current status of the process alarms.

User interface

- Discrete Alarm
- Block Alarm
- Fail Alarm
- Off Spec Alarm
- Maintenance Alarm
- Check Alarm

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10694)**Description**

Displays an unacknowledged process alarm.

User interface	■ Disc Alm Unack ■ Block Alm Unack ■ Fail Alm Unack ■ Off Spec Alm Unack ■ Maint Alm Unack ■ Check Alm Unack
-----------------------	---

Unreported

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unreported (10695)
Description	Displays a process alarm that has not been communicated.
User interface	■ Disc Alm Unrep ■ Block Alm Unrep ■ Fail Alm Unrep ■ Off Spec Alm Unrep ■ Maint Alm Unrep ■ Check Alm Unrep

Disabled

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Disabled (10693)
Description	Option for disabling a process alarm category.
Selection	■ Disc Alm Disabled ■ Block Alm Disabled ■ Fail Alm Disabled ■ Off Spec Alm Disabled ■ Maint Alm Disabled ■ Check Alm Disabled

Acknowledge Option

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Ack. Option (10691)
Description	Option for automatic acknowledgment of process alarms in a specific category.
Selection	■ Disc Alm Auto Ack ■ Blk Alm Auto Ack ■ Fail Alm Auto Ack ■ Off Spec Alm Auto Ack ■ Maint Alm Auto Ack ■ Check Alm Auto Ack

Additional information

Description

Use this function to determine whether an alarm must be acknowledged via the field bus host system.



If the process alarm option has not been enabled in this parameter, this process alarm must only be acknowledged in **Unacknowledged** parameter (→ 101).

Current parameter (→ 102) indicates the current status of all process alarms.

Write Priority

Navigation



Expert → Communication → Resource block → Write Priority (10748)

Description

Use this function to enter the priority for the write protection alarm.

User entry

0 to 15

Factory setting

0

Additional information

Description

If write protection is disabled on the FOUNDATION Fieldbus I/O board, the alarm priority entered here is checked before the status change is transferred to the field bus host system. The alarm priority determines the behavior in the event of an active write protection alarm.



The alarm is triggered when the write protection is disabled.

Unacknowledged

Navigation



Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10745)

Description

Option for manually acknowledging a write protection alarm.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting

Uninitialized

Additional information

Description



- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Alarm State (10742)
Description	Displays the status of the write protection alarm. The status indicates whether the write protection alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Time Stamp (10744)
Description	Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when the status change of a write protection alarm that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Subcode (10743)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the write protection alarm, which is to be communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService

Discrete Value

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → Discrete Value (10746)
Description	Displays the discrete value of the affected parameter at the time at which the write protection alarm was detected.
User interface	■ State 0 ■ State 1 ■ State 2 ■ State 3 ■ State 4 ■ State 5 ■ State 6 ■ State 7 ■ State 8 ■ State 9 ■ State 10 ■ State 11 ■ State 12 ■ State 13 ■ State 14 ■ State 15 ■ State 16

ITK Version

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Resource block → ITK Version (10794)
Description	Displays the revision status of the Interoperability Test Kits (ITK).
User interface	0 to 65 535

3.5 "Analog inputs" submenu

In the analog input function block (AI function block), the process variables from the transducer block are prepared in terms of control for the subsequent automation functions (e.g. scaling, limit value processing). The automation function is defined by interconnecting the outputs.

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs

► Analog inputs

► Analog input 1 to 4

→  107

3.5.1 "Analog input 1 to 4" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4

► Analog input 1 to 4

Block tag (6901-1 to 4)

Status (6906-1 to 4)

Value (6907-1 to 4)

Channel (6902-1 to 4)

Linearization Type (6905-1 to 4)

Process Value Filter Time
(6909-1 to 4)

→  107

→  113

→  115

→  136

→  137

→  142

Block tag

Navigation	  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Block tag (6901-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Static Revision (6973-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	Description  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Tag Description (6974-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Strategy	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Strategy (6972-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0
Alert Key	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alert Key (6916-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	1
Target mode	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Target mode (6960-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS

Factory setting OOS

Additional information *Options*



Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 85)

Actual mode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Actual mode (6957–1 to 4)

Description Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode in which the function block is currently operating. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 108).

User interface

- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information *User interface*



Detailed description of the options displayed: **Target mode** parameter (→ 85)

Permitted mode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Permitted mode (6959–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→ 108) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

Selection

- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting

- Auto
- OOS

Additional information*Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter
(→ 85)

Normal mode**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Normal mode (6958–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

Selection

- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting

Auto

Additional information*Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter
(→ 85)

Block Error**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Block Error (6922–1 to 4)

Description

Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.

User interface

- Other
- BlockConfiguration
- LinkConfiguration
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMaintenance
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeeded
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Status

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Status (6964-1 to 4)

Description Displays the status of the input value (PV).

User interface

- Bad NonSpecific NotLimited
- Bad NonSpecific LowLimited
- Bad NonSpecific HighLimited
- Bad NonSpecific Constant
- Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError Constant
- Bad NotConnected NotLimited
- Bad NotConnected LowLimited
- Bad NotConnected HighLimited
- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const

- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited

- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Value	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Value (6965–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the input value (PV).
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)
Status	

Navigation	  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Status (6906–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status of the output value (OUT).
User interface	■ Bad NonSpecific NotLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific LowLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific HighLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific Constant ■ Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError Constant ■ Bad NotConnected NotLimited ■ Bad NotConnected LowLimited ■ Bad NotConnected HighLimited ■ Bad NotConnected Constant ■ Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited ■ Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited ■ Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited ■ Bad DeviceFailure Constant ■ Bad SensorFailure NotLimited ■ Bad SensorFailure LowLimited ■ Bad SensorFailure HighLimited

- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit

- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Value (6907–1 to 4)
Description	Input for the output value (OUT).
User entry	Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 126)

Simulate Status

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Simulate Status (6967-1 to 4)

Description Use this function to select the status that is used for the transducer block simulation.

Selection

- Bad NonSpecific NotLimited
- Bad NonSpecific LowLimited
- Bad NonSpecific HighLimited
- Bad NonSpecific Constant
- Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError Constant
- Bad NotConnected NotLimited
- Bad NotConnected LowLimited
- Bad NotConnected HighLimited
- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited

- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited

- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Factory setting Bad NonSpecific NotLimited

Simulate Value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Simulate Value (6968–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the value that is used for the transducer block simulation.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 %
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  122)

Transducer Status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Transducer Stat (6969–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the current status of the transducer block.
User interface	■ Bad NonSpecific NotLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific LowLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific HighLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific Constant ■ Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited

- Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError Constant
- Bad NotConnected NotLimited
- Bad NotConnected LowLimited
- Bad NotConnected HighLimited
- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit

- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Transducer Value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Transducer Value (6970-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the current value of the transducer block.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 %
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  122)

Simulate En/Disable

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Sim. En/Disable (6966-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable the function block simulation.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Disabled ■ Active
Factory setting	Uninitialized

EU at 100%

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → EU at 100% (6982-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper limit value of the output value measuring range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 %
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  122)

EU at 0%

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → EU at 0% (6981-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower limit value of the output value measuring range.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 %
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  122)

Units index

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Units index (6983-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the output value.

Selection*SI units*

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/d
- l/h
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- Nl/s
- Nl/d
- Nl/h
- Nl/min
- Nm³/s
- Nm³/min
- Nm³/h
- Nm³/d
- Sm³/s
- Sm³/min
- Sm³/h
- Sm³/d
- MSft³/d
- kg/l
- kg/m³
- kg/dm³
- g/cm³
- g/m³

US units

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d
- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Sft³/s
- Sft³/min
- Sft³/h
- Sft³/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)
- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)
- MMBtu/min
- MMBtu/h
- MMBtu/d
- MBtu/s
- MBtu/min
- MBtu/h
- MBtu/d
- MMBtu/s
- Btu/s
- Btu/min
- Btu/h
- Btu/day
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- Sgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;oil)
- gal (imp)

- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG20°C
- SG15°C
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm³
- kg/Sm³
- kg/Nm³
- K
- °C
- m/s
- bar
- mbar a
- Pa
- MPa
- kPa
- torr
- atm
- %
- kW
- MW
- MJ/h
- GJ/d
- Gcal/h
- MJ/s
- MJ/min
- MJ/d
- kJ/s
- kJ/min
- kJ/h
- kJ/d
- GJ/s
- GJ/min
- GJ/h
- kcal/s
- kcal/min
- kcal/h
- kcal/d
- Mcal/s
- Mcal/min
- Mcal/h
- Mcal/d
- Gcal/s
- Gcal/min
- Gcal/d
- W
- TW
- GW
- mW
- μW
- nW
- pW
- g
- Nl
- Nm³
- Sl
- Sm³
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sbbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbbl/d (us;liq.)
- MSft³/D
- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/Sft³
- °F
- °R
- ft/s
- psi
- inH2Og(4°C)
- inH2Og(68°F)
- ftH2Og(68°F)
- hp
- oz
- af
- fl oz (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;tank)
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbbl (us;liq.)
- Sft³
- kgal (us)
- lb
- ft³
- gal (us)
- bbl (us;beer)
- STon

- ml
- Ml Mega
- kg
- l
- t
- m³
- dm³
- cm³
- hl
- kgf/cm²
- gf/cm²

Other units

- mmH₂O (4°C)
- mmH₂O (68°F)
- inHg (0°C)
- mmHg (0°C)
- mmH₂Oa(4°C)
- mmH₂Oa(68°F)
- inH₂O (4°C)
- inH₂O (68°F)
- ftH₂O (4°C)
- ftH₂O (68°F)

Factory setting %

Additional information *Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- Simulate Value (→  118)
- Transducer Value (→  121)
- EU at 0% (→  121)
- EU at 100% (→  121)

Decimal

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Decimal (6980–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the number of decimal places for the output value.

User entry -128 to 127

Factory setting 0

EU at 100%

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → EU at 100% (6963–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the upper limit value of the input value measuring range from the transducer block (input value).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting	0 K
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)

EU at 0%

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → EU at 0% (6962-1 to 4)
Description	Function for entering the lower limit value of the input value measuring range from the transducer block (input value).
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 K
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)

Units index

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Units index (6908-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the input value from the transducer block (input value).

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ K	■ mils	■ lbf/in
	■ m	■ °F	■ gal (imp)
	■ m ³	■ °R	■ Btu
	■ Pa s	■ ft	■ LTon
	■ m ² /s	■ in	■ datherm
	■ P	■ bbl (us;liq.)	■ Btu/h
	■ cP	■ Sft ³	■ Btu/day
	■ St	■ in/min	■ Btu/min
	■ cSt	■ oz	■ Btu/s
	■ Wbm	■ STon	■ LTon/d
	■ Ns/m	■ lb/d	■ LTon/h
	■ 1/Jm ³	■ lb/h	■ LTon/min
	■ e/Vm ³	■ lb/min	■ LTon/s
	■ m ³ /C	■ lb/s	■ gal/d (imp)
	■ (1/32 millisec)/min	■ STon/d	■ gal/h (imp)
	■ °C	■ STon/h	■ gal/min (imp)
	■ '	■ STon/min	■ gal/s (imp)
	■ "	■ STon/s	■ lb/gal (imp)
	■ rad	■ mile	■ Mgal/min (imp)
	■ °	■ yd	■ Mgal/h (imp)
	■ gon	■ ft ²	■ Mgal/d (imp)
	■ μm	■ in ²	■ kgal/d (imp)
	■ mm	■ mile ²	■ kgal/h (imp)
	■ cm ³	■ yd ²	■ kgal/min (imp)
	■ dm ³	■ ft ³	■ kgal/s (imp)
	■ hl	■ gal (us)	■ μgal/d (imp)
	■ l	■ quart	■ μgal/h (imp)
	■ ml	■ pint	■ μgal/min (imp)
	■ s	■ yd ³	■ μgal/s (imp)
	■ min	■ mile ³	■ mgal/d (imp)
	■ d	■ in ³	■ mgal/h (imp)
	■ h	■ bushel	■ mgal/min (imp)
	■ ks	■ bbl (us;oil)	■ mgal/s (imp)
	■ μs	■ ft/s	■ Mgal/s (imp)
	■ ms	■ ft/h	■ μbbl/d (us;oil)
	■ m/h	■ lb	■ μbbl/h (us;oil)
	■ m/s	■ ft/min	■ μbbl/min (us;oil)
	■ mm/s	■ in/h	■ μbbl/s (us;oil)
	■ Hz	■ in/s	■ kImpGal
	■ g	■ yd/h	■ Btu/lb
	■ kg	■ yd/min	■ oz/ft
	■ GWh	■ yd/s	
	■ J	■ lb/in ³	
	■ kWh	■ lb/gal (us)	
	■ MWh	■ STon/yd ³	
	■ kcal	■ psi	
	■ Mcal	■ psi a	
	■ kW	■ psi g	
	■ MW	■ ftlbf	
	■ W	■ hp	
	■ MJ/h	■ lb/ft ³	
	■ mV	■ MPH	
	■ Ohm	■ ft ³ /d	
	■ pF	■ ft ³ /h	
	■ V	■ ft ³ /min	
	■ Ml Mega	■ ft ³ /s	
	■ mbar a	■ Sft ³ /h	
	■ bar	■ Sft ³ /min	

■ dB	■ gal/d (us)
■ kPa a	■ gal/h (us)
■ kPa g	■ gal/min (us)
■ MPa a	■ gal/s (us)
■ MPa g	■ Mgal/d (us)
■ Pa a	■ bbl/d (us;oil)
■ Pa g	■ bbl/h (us;oil)
■ g/d	■ bbl/min (us;oil)
■ g/h	■ bbl/s (us;oil)
■ g/min	■ Mgal/h (us)
■ g/s	■ Mgal/min (us)
■ kg/d	■ Mgal/s (us)
■ kg/h	■ Mgal (us)
■ kg/min	■ af
■ kg/s	■ af/d
■ cm	■ af/h
■ km	■ af/min
■ nm	■ af/s
■ pm	■ bbl/d (us;beer)
■ a	■ bbl/h (us;beer)
■ ha	■ bbl/min (us;beer)
■ cm ²	■ bbl/s (us;beer)
■ dm ²	■ kgal/d (us)
■ km ²	■ kgal/h (us)
■ m ²	■ kgal/min (us)
■ mm ²	■ kgal/s (us)
■ mm ³	■ µgal/d (us)
■ cl	■ µgal/h (us)
■ t	■ µgal/min (us)
■ kg/m ³	■ µgal/s (us)
■ kg/dm ³	■ mgal/d (us)
■ g/cm ³	■ mgal/h (us)
■ g/m ³	■ mgal/min (us)
■ kg/l	■ mgal/s (us)
■ kgf/cm ²	■ Mbbbl/d (us;oil)
■ GJ	■ Mbbbl/h (us;oil)
■ kJ	■ Mbbbl/min (us;oil)
■ MJ	■ Mbbbl/s (us;oil)
■ km/h	■ mbbbl/d (us;oil)
■ kt	■ mbbbl/h (us;oil)
■ m/s ²	■ mbbbl/min (us;oil)
■ GHz	■ mbbbl/s (us;oil)
■ kHz	■ kft ³ /d
■ MHz	■ kft ³ /h
■ 1/min	■ kft ³ /min
■ 1/s	■ kft ³ /s
■ THz	■ mft ³ /d
■ rad/s	■ mft ³ /h
■ 1/s ²	■ mft ³ /min
■ Mg	■ mft ³ /s
■ mg	■ kbbbl(US Beer)/d
■ g/l	■ kbbbl(US Beer)/h
■ g/ml	■ kbbbl(US Beer)/min
■ Mg/m ³	■ ubbl(US Beer)/min
■ t/m ³	■ ubbl(US Beer)/s
■ mg/m	■ mbbbl(US Beer)/d
■ tex	■ mbbbl(US Beer)/h
■ kg/m	■ mbbbl(US Beer)/min
■ kgm/s	■ mbbbl(US Beer)/s

■ kgm ²	■ kgal (us)
■ kgm ² /s	■ ac-in/d
■ kNm	■ ac-in/h
■ MNm	■ ac-in/m
■ mNm	■ ac-in/s
■ Nm	■ Mft ³ /d
■ kN	■ ac-in
■ MN	■ Mft ³
■ μN	■ inH2Oa
■ mN	■ inH2Og
■ N	■ inH2O a(4°C)
■ mN/m	■ inH2Og(4°C)
■ N/m	■ inH2O a(68°F)
■ atm	■ inH2Og(68°F)
■ GPa	■ ftH2Oa
■ hPa	■ ftH2Og
■ kPa	■ ftH2O a(4°C)
■ MPa	■ ftH2Og(4°C)
■ μPa	■ ftH2O a(68°F)
■ mPa	■ ftH2Og(68°F)
■ Pa	■ inHga
■ torr	■ inHgg
■ gf/cm ²	■ inHg a(0°C)
■ cal	■ inHgg(0°C)
■ EJ	■ klb(US)/d
■ mJ	■ klb(US)/h
■ PJ	■ klb(US)/min
■ TJ	■ klb(US)/s
■ TWh	■ MSft ³ /D
■ Wh	■ mils/yr
■ GW	■ ft/s ²
■ μW	■ MLB/H
■ mW	■ lbf-in/deg
■ nW	
■ pW	
■ TW	
■ Mcal/h	
■ kcal/d	
■ kcal/h	
■ kcal/min	
■ kcal/s	
■ Mcal/d	
■ Mcal/min	
■ Mcal/s	
■ kJ/d	
■ kJ/h	
■ kJ/min	
■ kJ/s	
■ A	
■ mA	
■ kA	
■ μA	
■ nA	
■ pA	
■ C	
■ kC	
■ MC	
■ μC	
■ nC	

- pC
- Ah
- W/mK
- m²K/W
- W/m²K
- J/K
- kJ/K
- J/(kgK)
- kJ/(kgK)
- J/kg
- kJ/kg
- MJ/kg
- C/cm³
- C/m³
- C/mm³
- kC/m³
- μC/m³
- mC/m³
- C/cm²
- C/m²
- C/mm²
- kC/m²
- μC/m²
- mC/m²
- kV/m
- MV/m
- μV/m
- mV/m
- V/cm
- V/m
- kV
- MV
- μV
- F
- μF
- mF
- nF
- F/m
- A/cm²
- kA/m²
- MA/m²
- A/cm
- A/m
- kA/m
- μT
- mT
- nT
- T
- mWb
- Wb
- kWb/m
- Wb/m
- H
- μH
- mH
- nH
- pH
- H/m
- μH/m

- nH/m
- Am²
- GOhm
- kOhm
- MOhm
- μOhm
- mOhm
- kS
- μS
- μS/cm
- mS
- S
- t/d
- t/h
- t/min
- t/s
- %
- m³/d
- m³/h
- m³/min
- m³/s
- GOhmm
- kOhmm
- MOhmm
- μOhmm
- mOhmm
- nOhmm
- Ohmcm
- Ohmm
- kS/m
- MS/m
- μS/mm
- mS/cm
- S/m
- sr
- l/d
- l/h
- l/min
- l/s
- ML/d
- kW/m²
- W/(sr·m²)
- cd
- cd/m²
- lm
- lm/m²
- lm/W
- lmh
- lms
- lx
- lxs
- μW/m²
- mW/m²
- pW/m²
- Pas/m³
- Pas/m
- ppm
- MJ/d
- MJ/min

- MJ/s
- cm³/d
- cm³/h
- cm³/min
- cm³/s
- Nm³
- Nm³/d
- Nm³/h
- Nm³/min
- Nm³/s
- Sm³
- Sm³/d
- Sm³/h
- Sm³/min
- Sm³/s
- NI
- NI/d
- NI/h
- NI/min
- NI/s
- Sl
- ml/min
- B
- ppb
- ppth
- °Balling
- km³/d
- km³/h
- km³/min
- km³/s
- Mm³/d
- Mm³/h
- Mm³/min
- Mm³/s
- μm³/d
- μm³/h
- μm³/min
- μm³/s
- mm³/d
- mm³/h
- mm³/min
- mm³/s
- kl/d
- kl/h
- kl/min
- kl
- Sl/d
- Sl/h
- Sl/min
- Sl/s
- kL/s
- Ml/h
- Ml/min
- Mm³/d
- Mm³
- GPa a
- GPa g
- mPa a
- mPa g

- $\mu\text{Pa a}$
- $\mu\text{Pa g}$
- hPa a
- hPa g
- $\text{gf/cm}^2 \text{ a}$
- $\text{gf/cm}^2 \text{ g}$
- $\text{kgf/cm}^2 \text{ a}$
- $\text{kgf/cm}^2 \text{ g}$
- mBarg
- μbar
- Gy
- kcal/kg
- mGy
- mSv
- rad
- rem
- Sv
- Bq
- kBq
- MBq
- cnt/s
- MSft^3/d
- SCCM
- dm
- mm/yr
- g/m
- $\mu\text{g/m}^3$
- $\mu\text{g/l}$
- mg/m^3
- kmol
- μmol
- mmol
- mol
- mol/dm^3
- mol/m^3
- mol/l
- cm^3/mol
- dm^3/mol
- m^3/mol
- g/mol
- kg/mol
- l/mol
- mmol/kg
- mol/kg
- mg/l
- $\mu\text{S/m}$
- mS/m
- nS/cm
- S/cm
- kOhmcm
- MOhmcm
- l/m^3
- L/m
- $\mu\text{L/L}$
- ml/m^3
- ml/l
- $\%\text{Sat}$
- $\%\text{ sol/vol}$
- $\%\text{ sol/mass}$

- %vol
- WT-%
- J/mol
- kJ/mol
- J/(molK)
- Bq/kg
- kBq/kg
- MBq/kg
- mV/K
- V/K
- J/g
- mV/pH
- pH
- pH/°C
- mV/%
- %/s
- %/V
- nA/ppm
- 1/32 ms
- 1/H
- /cm
- 1/K
- 1/m
- 1/mm
- A/hPa
- A/Pa
- Nm²/A
- Pa/A
- pA/hPa
- C/kg
- mC/kg
- dyne-cm/deg
- newton-m/deg
- bar a
- bar g

Custom-specific units

PV/Sec

Factory setting

K

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:

- Value (→  113)
- Value (→  115)
- EU at 100% (→  121)
- EU at 0% (→  121)
- Low Cutoff (→  139)
- High High Limit (→  147)
- Float Value (→  151)
- High Limit (→  148)
- Float Value (→  153)
- Low Limit (→  149)
- Float Value (→  154)
- Low Low Limit (→  149)
- Float Value (→  156)

Decimal

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Decimal (6961–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for the input value from the transducer block (input value).
User entry	–128 to 127
Factory setting	0

Grant

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Grant (6926–1 to 4)
Description	Option for releasing certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.
Selection	■ Program ■ Tune ■ Alarm ■ Local ■ Operate ■ Service ■ Diagnostic

Deny

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Deny (6925–1 to 4)
Description	Option for restricting certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.
Selection	■ Program Denied ■ Tune Denied ■ Alarm Denied ■ Local ■ Operate Denied

I/O Options

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → I/O Options (6941–1 to 4)
Description	Option for activating the low flow cut off.
Selection	Low Cutoff

Additional information*Description*

The limit value for the low flow cut off is defined in **Low Cutoff** parameter
(→ 139).

Channel**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Channel (6902–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to select the input value that should be processed in the analog input function block.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

Factory setting

Uninitialized

Status Options**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Status Options (6971–1 to 4)

Prerequisite

The measuring device must be in the OOS operating mode so that the parameter can be edited.

Description

Use this function to select an option for the status of the output value that is supported by the analog input block.

Selection

- Propagate Fault Fwd
- Uncertain if Limited
- Bad if Limited
- Uncertain if Man.

Additional information*Options*

- **Propagate Fault Fwd**
If the measuring device has the status **Bad DeviceFailure** or **Bad SensorFailure**, the device continues to measure and no alarm is triggered. The use of this substatus in the output value (OUT) is defined by **Propagate Fault Fwd** option. With the aid of this option, the user/operator can specify whether the alarm generation (sending an alarm) is triggered by the block or is forwarded downstream.
- **Uncertain if Limited**
If the measured or calculated value reaches a limit value, **Uncertain if Limited** option is used for the output status.
- **Bad if Limited**
If the measured value exceeds or falls below an upper or lower limit value, **Bad if Limited** option is used as the output status.
- **Uncertain if Man.**
If the Actual mode of the function block is in the **Man** option operating mode, **Uncertain if Man.** option is used as the output status.

Linearization Type

Navigation

 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Lin Type (6905–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to select the type of linearization of the input or simulation value.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Direct
- Indirect
- Indirect Sq Root

Factory setting

Uninitialized

Additional information*"Uninitialized" option*

The function block does not switch to Auto operating mode.

"Direct" option

The measured value from the transducer block (input value) bypasses the linearization function and is routed unchanged through the analog input function block (Xd_Scale = Out_Scale). This is selected if the input value already has the required physical units.

PV = Input value

The units in Units index (→  122) (Xd_Scale) and Units index (→  126) (Out_Scale) must be the same. Otherwise, the function block will remain in the OOS operating mode and the BlockConfiguration block error is displayed in Block Error (→  110).

"Indirect" option

The measured value from the transducer block (input value) is linearly rescaled via the Xd_Scale input scaling to the required Out_Scale output range.

$$PV = \frac{X}{100} \cdot (Y - Z) - Z$$

A0024820

PV Primary value
X Value (→  142) (*Field_Val*)
Y EU at 100% (→  125) (*Out_Scale*)
Z EU at 0% (→  126) (*Out_Scale*)

"Indirect Sq Root" option

The measured value from the transducer block (input value) is rescaled via the *Xd_Scale* parameter group and recalculated using a root function. It is then rescaled again to the required output range via the *Out_Scale* parameter group.

$$PV = \sqrt{\frac{X}{100}} \cdot (Y - Z) - Z$$

A0024847

PV Primary value
X Value (→  142) (*Field_Val*)
Y EU at 100% (→  125) (*Out_Scale*)
Z EU at 0% (→  126) (*Out_Scale*)

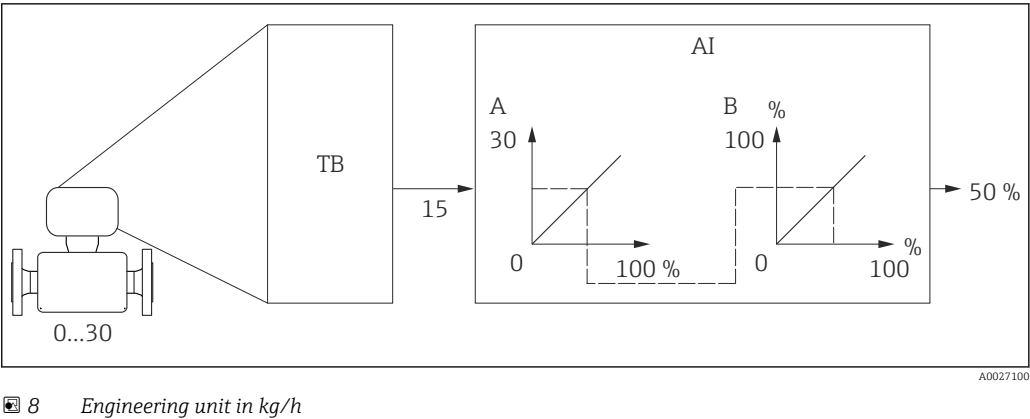
Example

- System unit in transducer block: kg/h
- Sensor measuring range: 0 to 30 kg/h
- Output range for the automation system: 0 to 100 %

The analog input function block must be configured as follows:

1. In **Channel** parameter (→  136), select **Mass flow** option.
2. In **Linearization Type** parameter (→  137), select **Indirect** option.
 - ↳ The "Volume Flow" process variable of the transducer block "Flow" is linearly rescaled in the AI block to the required *Out_Scale* output range via the *Xd_Scale* input scaling.
3. In the *Xd_Scale* parameter group:
 - ↳ **EU at 0%** parameter (→  121), enter the value 0.
 - In **EU at 100%** parameter (→  121), enter the value 30.
 - In **Units index** parameter (→  122), select **kg/h** option.
4. In the *Out_Scale* parameter group:
 - ↳ **EU at 0%** parameter (→  126), enter the value 0.
 - In **EU at 100%** parameter (→  125), enter the value 100.
 - In **Units index** parameter (→  126), select **%** option.

The result is that an input value of 15 kg/h, for example, outputs a value of 50 % via the **Value** parameter (→  115).



Low Cutoff

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Low Cutoff (6956-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter a limit value for low flow cut off.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 K
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If the converted input value (PV) falls below this limit value, then it is set to zero.  The low flow cut off is enabled via I/O Options parameter (→  135). <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)

Status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Status (6923-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status of the unprocessed measured value from the device, which reflects the status of the transducer before signal transmission.
User interface	■ Bad NonSpecific NotLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific LowLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific HighLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific Constant ■ Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError Constant ■ Bad NotConnected NotLimited ■ Bad NotConnected LowLimited

- Bad NotConnected HighLimited
- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit

- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Value	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Value (6924–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the unprocessed measured value from the device as a % of the primary value (PV).
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Process Value Filter Time	
Navigation	  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → PV Filter Time (6909–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the filter time specification for the filtering of the unconverted input value (PV).
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s
Additional information	<i>Factory setting</i>  If the value 0 s is entered, filtering will not be performed.
Unacknowledged	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unacknowledged (6978–1 to 4)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging an update of the static block parameter.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  ■ If a new diagnostic event occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the diagnostic event has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Update State

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Update State (6979-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status of an update of the static block parameter. The status indicates whether the update was communicated or not.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Reported ■ Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Time Stamp (6977-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of an update to the static block parameter that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the update confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Static revision (6976-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the Static revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write and communicate access due to an update is counted (event counter).
User interface	0 to 65 535

Relative Index

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Relative Index (6975-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the relative index of the static block parameter that triggered the alarm (OD index minus field bus start index).
User interface	0 to 65 535

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unacknowledged (6920–1 to 4)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging a block alarm.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If Blk Alm Auto Ack option is not enabled in Acknowledge Option parameter (→  146), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.  ■ If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Alarm State

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm State (6917–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Time Stamp (6919–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of the block alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Subcode (6918–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the block alarm.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService
Value	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Value (6921–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the block alarm was detected.
User interface	0 to 255
Current	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Current (6912–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to view the current status of the process alarms.
User interface	■ HiHi Alarm ■ Hi Alarm ■ LoLo Alarm ■ Lo Alarm ■ Block Alarm

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unacknowledged (6914-1 to 4)
Description	Displays an unacknowledged process alarm.
User interface	■ HiHi Alarm Unack ■ Hi Alm Unack ■ LoLo Alm Unack ■ Lo Alm Unack ■ Block Alm Unack

Unreported

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unreported (6915-1 to 4)
Description	Displays a process alarm that has not been communicated.
User interface	■ HiHi Alm Unrep ■ Hi Alm Unrep ■ LoLo Alm Unrep ■ Lo Alm Unrep ■ Block Alm Unrep

Disabled

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Disabled (6913-1 to 4)
Description	Option for disabling a process alarm category.
Selection	■ HiHi Alm Disabled ■ Hi Alm Disabled ■ LoLo Alm Disabled ■ Lo Alm Disabled ■ Block Alm Disabled

Acknowledge Option

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Ack. Option (6910-1 to 4)
Description	Option for automatic acknowledgment of process alarms in a specific category.
Selection	■ HiHi Alm Auto Ack ■ Hi Alm Auto Ack ■ LoLo Alm Auto Ack ■ Lo Alm Auto Ack

- Blk Alm Auto Ack
- Fail Alm Auto Ack
- Off Spec Alm Auto Ack
- Maint Alm Auto Ack
- Check Alm Auto Ack

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to determine whether an alarm must be acknowledged via the field bus host system.



If the process alarm option has not been enabled in this parameter, this process alarm must only be acknowledged in **Unacknowledged** parameter (→ 146).

Current parameter (→ 145) indicates the current status of all process alarms.

Alarm Hysteresis

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm Hysteresis (6911–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.
User entry	0.000000 to 50.0000 %
Factory setting	0 %

High High Priority

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Hi Hi Priority (6938–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the priority for the upper alarm limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.
User entry	0 to 15
Factory setting	0

High High Limit

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → High High Limit (6937–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 K

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 126)

High Priority

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → High Priority (6940–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to enter the priority for the upper early warning limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.

User entry

0 to 15

Factory setting

0

High Limit

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → High Limit (6939–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper early warning limit.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 K

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 126)

Low Priority

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Low Priority (6955–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to enter the priority for the lower early warning limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.

User entry

0 to 15

Factory setting

0

Low Limit

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Low Limit (6947–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the lower early warning limit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→  126)

Low Low Priority

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Low Low Priority (6954–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the priority for the lower alarm limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

Low Low Limit

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Low Low Limit (6953–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→  126)

Unacknowledged

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unacknowledged (6935–1 to 4)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the upper alarm limit (High High Limit (→  147)).

- Selection**
- Uninitialized
 - Acknowledged
 - Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

If **HiHi Alm Auto Ack** option is not enabled in **Acknowledge Option** parameter (→  146), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.



- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm State (6932–1 to 4)

Description Displays the status of the process alarm for the upper alarm limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

- User interface**
- Uninitialized
 - Clear-Reported
 - Clear-Not Reported
 - Active-Reported
 - Active-Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Time Stamp (6934–1 to 4)

Description Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the upper alarm limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Subcode (6933–1 to 4)

Description Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the upper alarm limit.

- User interface**
- Other
 - BlockConfiguration
 - LinkConfiguration

- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMaintenance
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeeded
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Float Value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Float Value (6936–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the upper alarm limit was triggered.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unacknowledged (6930–1 to 4)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the upper early warning limit (High Limit (→  148)).
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If Hi Alm Auto Ack option is not enabled in Acknowledge Option parameter (→  146), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.  ■ If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Alarm State

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm State (6927-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status of the process alarm for the upper early warning limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Time Stamp (6929-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the upper early warning limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Subcode (6928-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the upper early warning limit.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService

Float Value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Float Value (6931–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the upper early warning limit was triggered.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unacknowledged (6945–1 to 4)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the lower early warning limit (Low Limit (→  149)).
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If Lo Alm Auto Ack option is not enabled in Acknowledge Option parameter (→  146), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.  ■ If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Alarm State

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm State (6942–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status of the process alarm for the lower early warning limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Time Stamp (6944-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the lower early warning limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Subcode (6943-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the lower early warning limit.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService

Float Value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Float Value (6946-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the lower early warning limit was triggered.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Unacknowledged (6951–1 to 4)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the lower alarm limit (Low Low Limit (→  149)).
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If LoLo Alm Auto Ack option is not enabled in Acknowledge Option parameter (→  146), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.  ■ If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Alarm State

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm State (6948–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status of the process alarm for the lower alarm limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Time Stamp (6950–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the lower alarm limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Subcode (6949–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the lower alarm limit.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService

Float Value	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Float Value (6952–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the lower alarm limit was triggered.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the: Units index parameter (→  126)

Block error description	
Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Block err.desc. (6984–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the Block error description: Specifies a more detailed reason or cause for the Block Error (→  110).
User interface	■ Resource block out of service ■ Channel undefined ■ Function block not in schedule

- Linarisation Type undefined
- Unit Inconsistent
- Sensor failure

3.6 "Discrete inputs" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Discrete inputs

► Discrete inputs

► Discrete input 1 to 2

→  157

3.6.1 "Discrete input 1 to 2" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2

► Discrete input 1 to 2

Block tag (6851-1 to 2)

→  157

Status (6853-1 to 2)

→  164

Value (6854-1 to 2)

→  166

Channel (6852-1 to 2)

→  175

Process Value Filter Time
(6855-1 to 2)

→  175

Block tag

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Block tag (6851-1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Static Revision (6884–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Tag Description (6885–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Strategy (6883–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert Key

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Alert Key (6846–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	1

Target mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Target mode (6873–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Factory setting	OOS
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Actual mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Actual mode (6870–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode in which the function block is currently operating. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  159).
User interface	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Permitted mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Permitted mode (6872–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→  159) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Factory setting	■ Auto ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Normal mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Normal mode (6871–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Block Error

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Block Error (6857–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService

Status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Status (6875–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the status of the discrete input value (PV).
User interface	■ Bad NonSpecific NotLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific LowLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific HighLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific Constant ■ Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError Constant ■ Bad NotConnected NotLimited ■ Bad NotConnected LowLimited ■ Bad NotConnected HighLimited ■ Bad NotConnected Constant ■ Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited ■ Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited ■ Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited ■ Bad DeviceFailure Constant ■ Bad SensorFailure NotLimited ■ Bad SensorFailure LowLimited ■ Bad SensorFailure HighLimited ■ Bad SensorFailure Constant ■ Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit ■ Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim ■ Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim ■ Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const ■ Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit

- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const

- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Value

Navigation
 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Value (6876-1 to 2)
Description

Displays the discrete process variable that is used for the block implementation.

User interface

- State 0
- State 1
- State 2
- State 3
- State 4
- State 5
- State 6
- State 7

- State 8
- State 9
- State 10
- State 11
- State 12
- State 13
- State 14
- State 15
- State 16

Status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Status (6853–1 to 2)

Description Displays the status of the discrete output value.

User interface

- Bad NonSpecific NotLimited
- Bad NonSpecific LowLimited
- Bad NonSpecific HighLimited
- Bad NonSpecific Constant
- Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError Constant
- Bad NotConnected NotLimited
- Bad NotConnected LowLimited
- Bad NotConnected HighLimited
- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited

- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit

- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Value

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Value (6854-1 to 2)

Description Use this function to select the discrete output value.

- Selection**
- State 0
 - State 1
 - State 2
 - State 3
 - State 4
 - State 5
 - State 6
 - State 7
 - State 8
 - State 9
 - State 10
 - State 11
 - State 12
 - State 13
 - State 14
 - State 15
 - State 16

Factory setting State 0

Simulate Status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Simulate Status (6878-1 to 2)

Description Use this function to select the status that is used for the transducer block simulation.

Selection

- Bad NonSpecific NotLimited
- Bad NonSpecific LowLimited
- Bad NonSpecific HighLimited
- Bad NonSpecific Constant
- Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError Constant
- Bad NotConnected NotLimited
- Bad NotConnected LowLimited
- Bad NotConnected HighLimited
- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const

- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited

- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Factory setting Bad NonSpecific NotLimited

Simulate Value

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Simulate Value (6879–1 to 2)

Description Use this function to select the simulation value that is used for the transducer block simulation.

- Selection**
- State 0
 - State 1
 - State 2
 - State 3
 - State 4
 - State 5
 - State 6
 - State 7
 - State 8
 - State 9
 - State 10
 - State 11
 - State 12
 - State 13
 - State 14
 - State 15
 - State 16

Factory setting State 0

Transducer Status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Transducer Stat (6880–1 to 2)

Description Displays the current status of the transducer block.

User interface

- Bad NonSpecific NotLimited
- Bad NonSpecific LowLimited
- Bad NonSpecific HighLimited
- Bad NonSpecific Constant
- Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited
- Bad ConfigurationError Constant
- Bad NotConnected NotLimited
- Bad NotConnected LowLimited
- Bad NotConnected HighLimited
- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited

- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit

- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Transducer Value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Transducer Value (6881–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the current value of the transducer block.
User interface	■ State 0 ■ State 1 ■ State 2 ■ State 3 ■ State 4 ■ State 5 ■ State 6 ■ State 7 ■ State 8 ■ State 9 ■ State 10 ■ State 11 ■ State 12 ■ State 13 ■ State 14 ■ State 15 ■ State 16
Factory setting	State 0

Simulate En/Disable

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Sim. En/Disable (6877–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable the function block simulation.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Disabled ■ Active
Factory setting	Uninitialized

Transducer State

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Transducer State (6891–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the transducer state: this is required by FieldValD (Status parameter (→  175), Value parameter (→  178)) to display the actual on/off status of the hardware.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Output State

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Output State (6874–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the output state: This is required for scaling the discrete input value (PV).
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Deny

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Deny (6867–1 to 2)
Description	Option for restricting certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.
Selection	■ Program Denied ■ Tune Denied ■ Alarm Denied ■ Local ■ Operate Denied

Grant

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Grant (6868–1 to 2)
Description	Option for releasing certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.
Selection	■ Program ■ Tune ■ Alarm

- Local
- Operate
- Service
- Diagnostic

I/O Options

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → I/O Options (6869-1 to 2)
Description	Option for activating the inversion of the signal.
Selection	Invert
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This selection determines whether the discrete input is inverted before it is stored as a process variable. Normally a discrete value of 0 is regarded as a logical value of 0 and a discrete value that is not equal to 0 is regarded as a logical value of 1. If inversion is enabled, this correlation is reversed. A field device input value that is not equal to 0 results in a discrete output value of 0 and an input value of 0 results in a discrete output value of 1.

Status Options

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Status Options (6882-1 to 2)
Prerequisite	The measuring device must be in the OOS operating mode so that the parameter can be edited.
Description	For selecting an option for the status of the output value that is supported by the Discrete input block.
Selection	■ Propagate Fault Fwd ■ Uncertain if Man.
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Propagate Fault Fwd If the measuring device indicates the status Bad DeviceFailure or Bad SensorFailure, the device continues to measure and no alarm is triggered. The use of this substatus in the output value (OUT) is defined by Propagate Fault Fwd option. With the aid of this option, the user/operator can specify whether the alarm generation (sending an alarm) is triggered by the block or is forwarded downstream. ■ Uncertain if Man. If the Actual mode of the function block is in the Man option operating mode, Uncertain if Man. option is used as the output status.

Channel

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Channel (6852–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to select the input value that should be processed in the discrete input function block.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Empty pipe detection ■ Low flow cut off ■ Switch output status ■ Verification status[*]
Factory setting	Uninitialized

Process Value Filter Time

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → PV Filter Time (6855–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the filter time specification for the filtering of the unconverted input value (PV).
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s
Additional information	<i>Factory setting</i>  If the value 0 s is entered, filtering will not be performed.

Status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Status (6865–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the status of the discrete input value from a measuring device in the field.
User interface	■ Bad NonSpecific NotLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific LowLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific HighLimited ■ Bad NonSpecific Constant ■ Bad ConfigurationError NotLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError LowLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError HighLimited ■ Bad ConfigurationError Constant ■ Bad NotConnected NotLimited ■ Bad NotConnected LowLimited ■ Bad NotConnected HighLimited

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Bad NotConnected Constant
- Bad DeviceFailure NotLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure LowLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure HighLimited
- Bad DeviceFailure Constant
- Bad SensorFailure NotLimited
- Bad SensorFailure LowLimited
- Bad SensorFailure HighLimited
- Bad SensorFailure Constant
- Bad NoComm WithLastUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue LowLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue HighLim
- Bad No Com WithLastUsableValue Const
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue NotLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue LowLimit
- BadNoComm WithNoUsableValue HighLimit
- Bad NoComm WithNoUsableValue Constant
- Bad OutOfService NotLimited
- Bad OutOfService LowLimited
- Bad OutOfService HighLimited
- Bad OutOfService Constant
- Uncertain NonSpecific NotLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific LowLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific HighLimited
- Uncertain NonSpecific Constant
- Uncertain LastUsableValue NotLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue LowLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue HighLimited
- Uncertain LastUsableValue Constant
- Uncertain SubstituteValue NotLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue LowLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue HighLimited
- Uncertain SubstituteValue Constant
- Uncertain InitialValue NotLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue LowLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue HighLimited
- Uncertain InitialValue Constant
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate NoLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurate LowLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat HighLimit
- Uncertain SensConvNotAccurat Const
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation NotLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation LowLimit
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation HighLim
- Uncertain EngUnitRangeViolation Const
- Uncertain Subnormal NotLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal LowLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal HighLimited
- Uncertain Subnormal Constant
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good NonCAS NonSpecific Constant
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit

- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS ActAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm HL
- Good NonCAS ActiveCriticalAlarm Con.
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackBlockAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackAdvisoryAlarm Const
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm NotLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm LowLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm HighLimit
- Good NonCAS UnackCriticalAlarm Const
- Good Cascade NonSpecific NotLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific LowLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific HighLimited
- Good Cascade NonSpecific Constant
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitAcknowledge Const
- Good Cascade InitRequest NotLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest LowLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest HighLimit
- Good Cascade InitRequest Const
- Good Cascade NotInvited NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotInvited Constant
- Good Cascade NotSelected NotLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected LowLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected HighLimited
- Good Cascade NotSelected Constant
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect NotLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect LowLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect HighLimited
- Good Cascade DoNotSelect Constant
- Good Cascade LocalOverride NotLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride LowLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride HighLimited
- Good Cascade LocalOverride Constant
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive NotLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive LowLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive HighLimit
- Good Cascade FaultStateActive Constant
- Good Cascade InitFaultState NotLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState LowLimited
- Good Cascade InitFaultState HighLimited
- Good Cascade InitiateFaultState Constant

Factory setting

Bad NonSpecific NotLimited

Additional information	<i>Description</i> An output parameter can be linked to an input parameter from another function block. Both the input parameter and the output parameter have a field value and status. The status of the input parameter is taken from the linked output parameter.
-------------------------------	--

Value

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Value (6866–1 to 2)

Description Displays the discrete input value from a measuring device in the field.

User interface

- State 0
- State 1
- State 2
- State 3
- State 4
- State 5
- State 6
- State 7
- State 8
- State 9
- State 10
- State 11
- State 12
- State 13
- State 14
- State 15
- State 16

Factory setting State 0

Unacknowledged

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Unacknowledged (6889–1 to 2)

Description Option for manually acknowledging an update of the static block parameter.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

 ■ If a new diagnostic event occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.

■ If the diagnostic event has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Update State

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Update State (6890–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the status of an update of the static block parameter. The status indicates whether the update was communicated or not.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Reported ■ Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Time Stamp (6888–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of an update to the static block parameter that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the update confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Static revision (6887–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the Static revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write and communicate access due to an update is counted (event counter).
User interface	0 to 65 535

Relative Index

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Relative Index (6886–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the relative index of the static block parameter that triggered the alarm (OD index minus field bus start index).
User interface	0 to 65 535

Acknowledge Option

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Ack. Option (6841–1 to 2)
Description	Option for automatic acknowledgment of process alarms in a specific category.
Selection	■ Disc Alm Auto Ack ■ Blk Alm Auto Ack ■ Fail Alm Auto Ack ■ Off Spec Alm Auto Ack ■ Maint Alm Auto Ack ■ Check Alm Auto Ack
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to determine whether an alarm must be acknowledged via the field bus host system.  If the process alarm option has not been enabled in this parameter, this process alarm must only be acknowledged in Unacknowledged parameter (→  146). Current parameter (→  145) indicates the current status of all process alarms.

Current

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Current (6842–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to view the current status of the process alarms.
User interface	■ Discrete Alarm ■ Block Alarm ■ Fail Alarm ■ Off Spec Alarm ■ Maintenance Alarm ■ Check Alarm

Disabled

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Disabled (6843–1 to 2)
Description	Option for disabling a process alarm category.
Selection	■ Disc Alm Disabled ■ Block Alm Disabled ■ Fail Alm Disabled ■ Off Spec Alm Disabled ■ Maint Alm Disabled ■ Check Alm Disabled

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Unacknowledged (6844-1 to 2)
Description	Displays an unacknowledged process alarm.
User interface	■ Disc Alm Unack ■ Block Alm Unack ■ Fail Alm Unack ■ Off Spec Alm Unack ■ Maint Alm Unack ■ Check Alm Unack

Unreported

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Unreported (6845-1 to 2)
Description	Displays a process alarm that has not been communicated.
User interface	■ Disc Alm Unrep ■ Block Alm Unrep ■ Fail Alm Unrep ■ Off Spec Alm Unrep ■ Maint Alm Unrep ■ Check Alm Unrep

Alarm State

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Alarm State (6847-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported

Subcode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Subcode (6848-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the block alarm.

User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService
-----------------------	--

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Time Stamp (6849-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of the block alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Unacknowledged (6850-1 to 2)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging a block alarm.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If Blk Alm Auto Ack option is not enabled in Acknowledge Option parameter (→  180), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.  ■ If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Value	
Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Value (6856–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the block alarm was detected.
User interface	0 to 255
Alarm State	
Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Alarm State (6858–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.
User interface	■ Uninitialized ■ Clear-Reported ■ Clear-Not Reported ■ Active-Reported ■ Active-Not Reported
Subcode	
Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Subcode (6859–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the specific cause of the discrete alarm.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure ■ LostStaticData ■ LostNVData ■ ReadbackCheck ■ MaintenanceNeeded ■ PowerUp ■ OutOfService

Time Stamp

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Time Stamp (6860-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the function block was started and when a status change of the discrete alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Unacknowledged

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Unacknowledged (6861-1 to 2)
Description	Option for manually acknowledging a discrete alarm.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Acknowledged ■ Unacknowledged
Factory setting	Uninitialized
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If Disc Alm Auto Ack option is not enabled in Acknowledge Option parameter (→  180), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.  ■ If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets Unacknowledged option. ■ If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set Acknowledged option.

Discrete Value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Discrete Value (6862-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the value of the associated parameter at the time at which the alarm was detected.
User interface	■ State 0 ■ State 1 ■ State 2 ■ State 3 ■ State 4 ■ State 5 ■ State 6 ■ State 7 ■ State 8 ■ State 9 ■ State 10 ■ State 11 ■ State 12

- State 13
- State 14
- State 15
- State 16

Discrete Limit	
Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Discrete Limit (6863–1 to 2)
Description	Use this to enter the status of the discrete input value that triggers an alarm.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Discrete Priority	
Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Discrete Prio (6864–1 to 2)
Description	Use this to enter the priority of a discrete alarm.
User entry	0 to 15
Factory setting	0

3.7 "Discrete outputs" submenu

The Discrete outputs function block (DO, discrete output) processes a discrete set point received from an upstream function block or a higher-level process control system that enables various device functions (e.g. zero point adjustment or reset of the totalizer) to be triggered in the downstream transducer block.

Navigation   Expert → Discrete outputs

► Discrete outputs

► Multiple discrete output

→  186

3.7.1 "Multiple discrete output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO

► Multiple discrete output		
Block tag (11252)	→ 	186
Status Options (11268)	→ 	190
Fault State Time (11255)	→ 	191
Fault State Value Discrete 1 (11256)	→ 	191
Fault State Value Discrete 2 (11257)	→ 	191
Fault State Value Discrete 3 (11258)	→ 	192
Fault State Value Discrete 4 (11259)	→ 	192
Fault State Value Discrete 5 (11260)	→ 	192
Fault State Value Discrete 6 (11261)	→ 	193
Fault State Value Discrete 7 (11262)	→ 	193
Fault State Value Discrete 8 (11263)	→ 	193
Fault State Status (11254)	→ 	194

Block tag

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Block tag (11252)
Description	Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Static Revision (11270)
Description	Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*



Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Tag Description (11271)

Description Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Strategy (11269)

Description Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert Key

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Alert Key (11251)

Description Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 1

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Target mode (11267)

Description Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Factory setting	OOS
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Actual mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Actual mode (11264)
Description	Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode that the function block is currently operating in. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  187).
User interface	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Permitted mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Permitted mode (11266)
Description	Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→  187) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man

	■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Factory setting	■ Auto ■ OOS
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Normal mode

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Normal mode (11265)
Description	Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
Selection	■ ROut ■ RCas ■ Cas ■ Auto ■ Man ■ LO ■ IMan ■ OOS
Factory setting	Auto
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  Detailed description of the options available for selection: Target mode parameter (→  85)

Block Error

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Block Error (11272)
Description	Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.
User interface	■ Other ■ BlockConfiguration ■ LinkConfiguration ■ SimulationActive ■ LocalOverride ■ DeviceFaultState ■ DeviceMaintenance ■ SensorFailure ■ OutputFailure ■ MemoryFailure

- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeeded
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Channel	
Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Channel (11253)
Description	Option for the assignment or connection between the discrete output function block and the transducer block.
Selection	■ Uninitialized ■ Channel_D0
Factory setting	Channel_D0
Status Options	

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Status Options (11268)
Description	Option for determining the fault state of the function block.
Selection	■ Faultstate to value 1 ■ Faultstate to value 2 ■ Faultstate to value 3 ■ Faultstate to value 4 ■ Faultstate to value 5 ■ Faultstate to value 6 ■ Faultstate to value 7 ■ Faultstate to value 8 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 1 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 2 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 3 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 4 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 5 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 6 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 7 ■ Use faultstate value on restart 8
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This behavior is enabled if an error condition of the valid set point persists for longer than the time specified in Fault State Time parameter (→  191) or if Set Fault State parameter (→  98) is enabled in Resource block. The fault state is defined via the following parameters: ■ Fault State Time (→  191) ■ Fault State Value Discrete 1 to 8

Options

- **Faultstate to value 1...8**
The value predefined in **Fault State Value Discrete 1 to 8** parameter is used in place of the discrete set point. The fault state is enabled if there is an error condition.
- **Use faultstate value on restart 1...8**
The value predefined in **Fault State Value Discrete 1 to 8** parameter is used if the device is restarted. The non-volatile value is used otherwise. The fault state is not enabled and only the predefined value is used.

Fault State Time

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Fault State Time (11255)
Description	Use this function to enter a time range during which an error condition (of the currently valid set point) must be met without interruption before an error message is generated.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s

Fault State Value Discrete 1

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 1 (11256)
Description	Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 1 is present.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  If Faultstate to value 1 option is not selected in Status Options parameter (→  190), this value is ignored.

Fault State Value Discrete 2

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 2 (11257)
Description	Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 2 is present.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Additional information *Description*

If **Faultstate to value 2** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter
(→ 190), this value is ignored.

Fault State Value Discrete 3**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 3 (11258)

Description

Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 3 is present.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Additional information *Description*

If **Faultstate to value 3** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter
(→ 190), this value is ignored.

Fault State Value Discrete 4**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 4 (11259)

Description

Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 4 is present.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Additional information *Description*

If **Faultstate to value 4** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter
(→ 190), this value is ignored.

Fault State Value Discrete 5**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 5 (11260)

Description

Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 5 is present.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

If **Faultstate to value 5** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 190), this value is ignored.

Fault State Value Discrete 6**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 6 (11261)

Description

Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 6 is present.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

If **Faultstate to value 6** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 190), this value is ignored.

Fault State Value Discrete 7**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 7 (11262)

Description

Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 7 is present.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

If **Faultstate to value 7** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 190), this value is ignored.

Fault State Value Discrete 8**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 8 (11263)

Description

Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 8 is present.

User entry

0 to 255

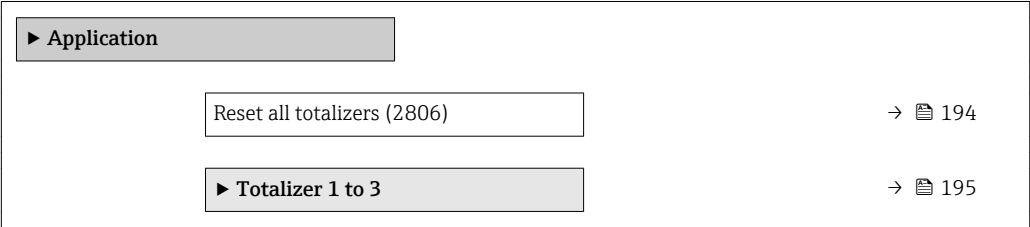
Factory setting

0

Additional information	Description  If Faultstate to value 8 option is not selected in Status Options parameter (→  190), this value is ignored.
Fault State Status	
Navigation	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FaultStateStatus (11254)
Description	Displays the values for which the fault state is enabled.
User interface	■ Value 1 is in Fault State ■ Value 2 is in Fault State ■ Value 3 is in Fault State ■ Value 4 is in Fault State ■ Value 5 is in Fault State ■ Value 6 is in Fault State ■ Value 7 is in Fault State ■ Value 8 is in Fault State

3.8 "Application" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Application



Reset all totalizers	
Navigation	  Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)
Description	Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value 0 and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Reset + totalize
Factory setting	Cancel

Additional information

Selection

- Cancel
No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
- Reset + totalize
All totalizers are reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.

3.8.1 "Totalizer 1 to 3" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3

► Totalizer 1 to 3

Assign process variable (0914-1 to 3)

→  195

Unit totalizer (0915-1 to 3)

→  196

Totalizer operation mode (0908-1 to 3)

→  196

Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (0912-1 to 3)

→  197

Preset value 1 to 3 (0913-1 to 3)

→  198

Failure mode (0901-1 to 3)

→  198

Assign process variable



Navigation

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Assign variable (0914-1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for totalizer 1-3.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow

Factory setting

Volume flow

Additional information

Description

 If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Options

If the **Off** option is selected, only **Assign process variable** parameter (→  195) is displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

Unit totalizer



Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Unit totalizer (0915–1 to 3)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  195) of the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow

Description Use this function to select the unit for the process variable of totalizer 1-3.

Selection

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	
■ g	■ oz	
■ kg	■ lb	
■ t	■ STon	

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ cm ³	■ af	■ gal (imp)
■ dm ³	■ ft ³	■ Mgal (imp)
■ m ³	■ fl oz (us)	■ bbl (imp;beer)
■ ml	■ gal (us)	■ bbl (imp;oil)
■ l	■ kgal (us)	
■ hl	■ Mgal (us)	
■ Ml Mega	■ bbl (us;liq.)	
	■ bbl (us;beer)	
	■ bbl (us;oil)	
	■ bbl (us;tank)	

Factory setting Country-specific:

- l
- gal (us)

Additional information *Description*

 The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the option selected in the **System units** submenu (→  47).

Options

The selection depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  195).

Totalizer operation mode



Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Operation mode (0908–1 to 3)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  195) of the **Totalizer 1 to 3** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow

Description	Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.
Selection	■ Net flow total ■ Forward flow total ■ Reverse flow total
Factory setting	Net flow total
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Net flow total Positive and negative flow values are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction. ■ Forward flow total Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized. ■ Reverse flow total Only the flow against the forward flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow total).
Control Totalizer 1 to 3	
Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Control Tot. 1 to 3 (0912-1 to 3)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  195) of the Totalizer 1 to 3 submenu: ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.
Selection	■ Totalize ■ Reset + hold ■ Preset + hold ■ Reset + totalize ■ Preset + totalize ■ Hold
Factory setting	Totalize
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Totalize The totalizer is started or continues totalizing with the current counter reading. ■ Reset + hold The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0. ■ Preset + hold The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value parameter (→  198). ■ Reset + totalize The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted. ■ Preset + totalize The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the Preset value parameter (→  198) and the totaling process is restarted. ■ Hold Totalizing is stopped.

Preset value 1 to 3

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Preset value 1 to 3 (0913-1 to 3)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  195) of the Totalizer 1 to 3 submenu: ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter a start value for totalizer 1-3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 l ■ 0 gal (us)
Additional information	<i>User entry</i>  The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter (→  196). <i>Example</i> This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Failure mode



Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Failure mode (0901-1 to 3)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  195) of the Totalizer 1 to 3 submenu: ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in an alarm condition.
Selection	■ Stop ■ Actual value ■ Last valid value
Factory setting	Stop
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  This setting does not affect the error response mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Options

- **Stop**
Totalizing is stopped in an alarm condition.
- **Actual value**
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the error is ignored.
- **Last valid value**
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the error occurred.

3.9 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics

► Diagnostics		
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 	200
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 	200
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 	201
Operating time (0652)	→ 	201
► Diagnostic list	→ 	202
► Event logbook	→ 	206
► Device information	→ 	208
► Mainboard module	→ 	211
► I/O module	→ 	212
► Display module	→ 	212
► Data logging	→ 	213
► Min/max values	→ 	218
► Heartbeat	→ 	222
► Simulation	→ 	222

Actual diagnostics

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)
Prerequisite	A diagnostic event has occurred.
Description	Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  Additional pending diagnostic messages can be shown in the Diagnostic list submenu (→  202).  Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button. <i>Example</i> For the display format: S442 Frequency output

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0667)
Description	Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The diagnostic message can be displayed via the Actual diagnostics parameter (→  200). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Previous diagnostics

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
Prerequisite	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
Description	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*User interface*

Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

Example

For the display format:

△S442 Frequency output

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0672)

Description

Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter (→ 200).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Operating time from restart

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

Description

Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

User interface

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.9.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

► Diagnostic list

Diagnostics 1 (0692)

→  202

Diagnostics 2 (0693)

→  203

Diagnostics 3 (0694)

→  203

Diagnostics 4 (0695)

→  204

Diagnostics 5 (0696)

→  205

Diagnostics 1	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)
Description	Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	Examples For the display format:  ΔS442 Frequency output  F276 I/O module failure
Timestamp	

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0683)

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter
(→ 202).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Examples*

For the display format:

- S442 Frequency output
- F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0684)

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter
(→ 203).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*
For the display format:
■ S442 Frequency output
■ F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0685)

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*
 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 203).

Example
For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*
For the display format:
■ S442 Frequency output
■ F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0686)

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*



The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→ 204).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*

For the display format:

- S442 Frequency output
- F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0687)

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*



The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ 205).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

3.9.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook

▶ Event logbook

Filter options (0705) →  206

▶ Event list →  207

Filter options

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)
Description	Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the events list.
Selection	■ All ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ Information (I)
Factory setting	All
Additional information	Description  The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: ■ F = Failure ■ C = Function Check ■ S = Out of Specification ■ M = Maintenance Required

Filter options

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0656)
Description	Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the events list.
Selection	■ All ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ Information (I)

Factory setting All

Additional information *Description*

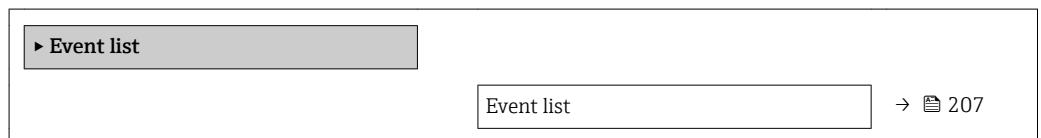


The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



Event list

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description Use this function to display the history of event messages that have occurred in the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 206).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information *Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order. If the advanced HistoROM function is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- : Occurrence of the event
- : End of the event

Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified
 24d12h13m00s
- ΔS442 Frequency output
 01d04h12min30s



Additional information, such as remedial measures, can be called up via the key.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

 To order the **HistoROM advanced capabilities** application package, see the "Accessories" section of the "Technical Information" document.

3.9.3 "Device information" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

► Device information

Device tag (10799)

Serial number (10798)

Firmware version (10792)

Hardware revision (10793)

ITK Version (10794)

Order code (10795)

Extended order code 1 (10796)

Extended order code 2 (10797)

ENP version (10791)

→  208

→  209

→  209

→  209

→  210

→  210

→  210

→  211

→  211

Device tag

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (10799)

Description

Use this function to enter a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header:

1 —

XXXXXXXXXX

A0013375

 9 Header text

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting Promag 200

Additional information *Display*
The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (10798)

Description Displays the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.



Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer:
www.endress.com/deviceviewer

User interface Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information *Factory setting*
 This information varies depending on the device. Only an example is given here.

Firmware version

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (10792)

Description Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface Character string with the following format:
xx.yy.zz

Hardware revision

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Hardware rev. (10793)

Description Displays the Hardware revision.

User interface Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

ITK Version	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ITK Version (10794)
Description	Displays the revision status of the Interoperability Test Kits (ITK).
User interface	0 to 65 535
Order code	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (10795)
Description	Use this function to enter the device order code.  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.
User entry	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The order code is generated from the extended order code, which defines all the device features of the product structure. In contrast, the device features cannot be read directly from the order code.  Uses of the order code ■ To order an identical spare device. ■ To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
Extended order code 1	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (10796)
Description	Use this function to enter the first part of the extended order code. On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 2 parameters.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.
User entry	Character string
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Extended order code 2

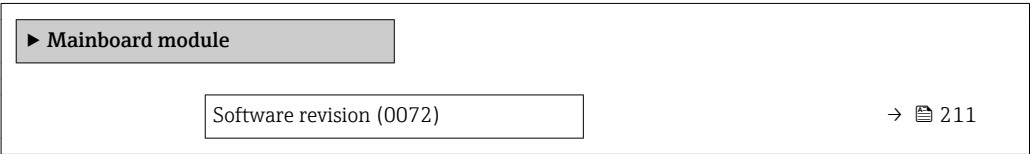
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (10797)
Description	Use this function to enter the second part of the extended order code.  Deletion of the ordered customer-specific parameter set that was preconfigured before delivery. This parameter set cannot be reset. It can only be restored to the factory setting.
User entry	Character string
Additional information	For additional information, see Extended order code 1 parameter

ENP version

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (10791)
Description	Displays the version of the electronic nameplate. This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.
User interface	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

3.9.4 "Mainboard module" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module



Software revision

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module → Software rev. (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

3.9.5 "I/O module" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module

► I/O module

Software revision (0072) →  212

Software revision

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

3.9.6 "Display module" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Display module

► Display module

Software revision (0072) →  212

Software revision

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

3.9.7 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

► Data logging		
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→ 	213
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→ 	214
Assign channel 3 (0853)	→ 	214
Assign channel 4 (0854)	→ 	215
Logging interval (0856)	→ 	215
Clear logging data (0855)	→ 	216
► Display channel 1	→ 	216
► Display channel 2	→ 	217
► Display channel 3	→ 	217
► Display channel 4	→ 	218

Assign channel 1

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.
 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  41).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

- Selection
- Off
 - Volume flow
 - Mass flow
 - Electronic temperature
 - Current difference potential

Factory setting Off

Additional information	<i>Description</i> A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means: ■ 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used ■ 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used ■ 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used ■ 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).  The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.
-------------------------------	---

Assign channel 2

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  41).
Description	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
Selection	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→  213)
Factory setting	Off

Assign channel 3

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  41).
Description	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
Selection	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→  213)
Factory setting	Off

Assign channel 4**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  41).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  213)

Factory setting

Off

Logging interval**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  41).

Description

Use this function to enter the logging interval $t_{\log}$ for data logging.

User entry

1.0 to 3 600.0 s

Factory setting

10.0 s

Additional information*Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time $T_{\log}$:

- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of $T_{\log}$ always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).



The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1\,000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10\,000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80\,000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3\,600 \text{ s} = 3\,600\,000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging data

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855) Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 41).
Description	Option to clear the entire logging data.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Clear data
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Cancel The data is not cleared. All the data is retained. ■ Clear data The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

"Display channel 1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

► Display channel 1

Display channel 1 →

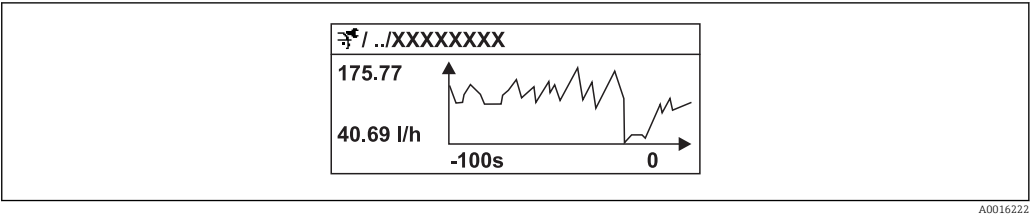
216

Display channel 1

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 41). One of the following options is selected in the Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 213): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Electronic temperature ■ Current difference potential
Description	Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information

Description



- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Display channel 2" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

► Display channel 2

Display channel 2 →  217

Display channel 2

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2
Prerequisite	A process variable is defined in the Assign channel 2 parameter.
Description	See the Display channel 1 parameter →  216

"Display channel 3" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

► Display channel 3

Display channel 3 →  218

Display channel 3

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3
Prerequisite	A process variable is defined in the Assign channel 3 parameter.
Description	See the Display channel 1 parameter →  216

"Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

► Display channel 4

Display channel 4 →  218

Display channel 4

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4
Prerequisite	A process variable is defined in the Assign channel 4 parameter.
Description	See the Display channel 1 parameter →  216

3.9.8 "Min/max values" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

► Min/max values

Reset min/max values (6541) →  219

► Terminal voltage →  219

► Main electronic temperature →  220

► IO module temperature →  221

Reset min/max values

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6541)
Description	Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Terminal voltage ■ IO module temperature
Factory setting	Cancel

"Terminal voltage" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt.

► Terminal voltage

Minimum value (0689)

→  219

Maximum value (0663)

→  219

Average value (0698)

→  220

Minimum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Minimum value (0689)
Description	Use this function to display the smallest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.
User interface	0.0 to 50.0 V

Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Maximum value (0663)
Description	Use this function to view the largest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.
User interface	0.0 to 50.0 V

Average value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Average value (0698)
Description	Use this function to view the average of all previously measured terminal voltage values in Volts.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Main electronic temperature" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.

► Main electronic temperature

Minimum value (6547)

→  220

Maximum value (6545)

→  220

Minimum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Minimum value (6547)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  51)

Maximum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Maximum value (6545)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  51)

"IO module temperature" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp.

▶ IO module temperature

Minimum value (0688)

Maximum value (0665)

Average value (0697)

→  221

→  221

→  222

Minimum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Minimum value (0688)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  51)

Maximum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Maximum value (0665)

Description Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  51)

Average value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Average value (0697)
Description	Displays the average value of all previously measured temperature values of the I/O electronics module.
User interface	Country-dependent ■ -1 273.15 to +726.85 °C ■ -2 259.67 to +1 340.33 °F
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  51)

3.9.9 "Heartbeat" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the **Heartbeat Verification** application package, see the Special Documentation for the device

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat

▶ Heartbeat

▶ Heartbeat base settings

▶ Performing verification

▶ Verification results

3.9.10 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

▶ Simulation

Assign simulation process variable (1810)→  223

Process variable value (1811)→  223

Frequency Output Simulation (0472)→  224

Frequency Value (0473)→  224

Pulse output simulation (0458)→  225

Pulse value (0459)	→  225
Switch output simulation (0462)	→  225
Switch status (0463)	→  226
Simulation device alarm (0654)	→  226
Diagnostic event category (0738)	→  227
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→  227

Assign simulation process variable



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The simulation value of the selected process variable is specified in the Process variable value parameter (→  223).

Process variable value



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign simulation process variable parameter (→  223): ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.
User entry	Depends on the process variable selected
Factory setting	0

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 47).

Frequency Output Simulation**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim (0472)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 65).

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is specified in the **Frequency Value** parameter (→ 224).

Selection

- Off
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Current simulation is active.

Frequency Value**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq Value (0473)

Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Frequency Output Simulation** parameter (→ 224).

Description

Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

0.0 to 1250.0 Hz

Factory setting

0.0 Hz

Pulse output simulation

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. (0458)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65).
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ Fixed value ■ Down-counting value
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The desired simulation value is specified in the Pulse value parameter (→  225). <i>Selection</i> ■ Off Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ Fixed value Pulses with the pulse width specified in the Pulse width parameter (→  68) are output continuously. ■ Down-counting value The pulses specified in the Pulse value parameter (→  225) are output.

Pulse value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0459)
Prerequisite	In the Pulse output simulation parameter (→  225), the Down-counting value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	0 to 65 535

Switch output simulation

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. (0462)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  65).

Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	Description  The desired simulation value is specified in the Switch status parameter (→  226). Selection ■ Off Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ On Switch simulation is active.

Switch status

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status (0463)
Prerequisite	The On option is selected in the Switch output simulation parameter (→  225).
Description	Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
Selection	■ Open ■ Closed
Factory setting	Open
Additional information	Options ■ Open Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ Closed Switch simulation is active.

Simulation device alarm

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. alarm (0654)
Description	Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

In this way, users can verify the correct function of downstream switching units.

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Diagnostic event category

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→  227).

Selection

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting Process

Diagnostic event simulation

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*



For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→  227).

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units



Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	m ³
Volume flow	l/h
Density	kg/l
Temperature	°C

4.1.2 Full scale values



The factory settings apply to the following parameters:
100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm ³ /min]
2	0.5
4	2
8	8
15	25
25	75
32	125
40	200
50	300
65	500
80	750
100	1200
125	1850
150	150 m ³ /h
200	300 m ³ /h

4.1.3 On value low flow cut off



The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On value low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s) [dm ³ /h]
2	0.01
4	0.05
8	0.1

Nominal diameter [mm]	On value low flow cut off ($v \sim 0.04$ m/s) [dm ³ /h]
15	0.5
25	1
32	2
40	3
50	5
65	8
80	12
100	20
125	30
150	2.5 m ³ /h
200	5 m ³ /h

4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Density	lb/ft ³
Temperature	°F

4.2.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:
100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	($v \sim 2.5$ m/s) [gal/min]
$1/12$	0.1
$1/8$	0.5
$3/8$	2
$1/2$	6
1	18
$1\frac{1}{2}$	50
2	75
3	200
4	300
6	600
8	1200

4.2.3 On value low flow cut off



The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On value low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s) [gal/min]
$\frac{1}{12}$	0.002
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.008
$\frac{3}{8}$	0.025
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1
1	0.25
$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.75
2	1.25
3	2.5
4	4
6	12
8	15

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm ³ , g/m ³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm ³ /s, cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft ³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

Index

0 ... 9

0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	17
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	20
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	18
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	20

A

Access status display (Parameter)	11, 25
Access status tooling (Parameter)	12
Acknowledge Option (Parameter)	103, 146, 180
Activate sensor emergency mode (Parameter)	41
Activate SW option (Parameter)	40
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)	200
Actual mode (Parameter)	87, 109, 159, 188
Administration (Submenu)	38
Alarm delay (Parameter)	29
Alarm Hysteresis (Parameter)	147
Alarm State (Parameter) 101, 105, 144, 150, 152, 153, 155, 181, 183	
Alert Key (Parameter)	85, 108, 158, 187
Analog input 1 to 4 (Submenu)	107
Analog inputs (Submenu)	106
Application (Submenu)	194
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 004 (Parameter) ...	31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) ...	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) ...	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (Parameter) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 801 (Parameter) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 861 (Parameter) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (Parameter) ...	35
Assign channel 1 (Parameter)	213
Assign channel 2 (Parameter)	214
Assign channel 3 (Parameter)	214
Assign channel 4 (Parameter)	215
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter)	77
Assign flow direction check (Parameter)	80
Assign frequency output (Parameter)	71
Assign limit (Parameter)	77
Assign process variable (Parameter)	54, 195
Assign pulse output (Parameter)	67
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter)	223
Assign status (Parameter)	80
Assign status of diagnostic number 4 (Parameter) ...	35
Assign status of diagnostic number 531 (Parameter) .	36
Assign status of diagnostic number 801 (Parameter) .	37
Assign status of diagnostic number 832 (Parameter) .	37
Assign status of diagnostic number 833 (Parameter) .	37
Assign status of diagnostic number 861 (Parameter) .	36
Assign status of diagnostic number 862 (Parameter) .	36
Assign status of diagnostic number 937 (Parameter) .	35
Average value (Parameter)	220, 222

B

Backlight (Parameter)	25
Backup state (Parameter)	28
Block Error (Parameter)	88, 110, 161, 189
Block error description (Parameter)	156
Block tag (Parameter)	84, 107, 157, 186

C

Calculated values (Submenu)	59
Calibration (Submenu)	63
Calibration factor (Parameter)	63
Channel (Parameter)	136, 175, 190
Clear Fault State (Parameter)	96
Clear logging data (Parameter)	216
Communication (Submenu)	83
Comparison result (Parameter)	28
Configuration backup display (Submenu)	26
Configuration management (Parameter)	27
Confirm access code (Parameter)	39
Confirm Time (Parameter)	97
Contrast display (Parameter)	24
Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (Parameter)	197
Current (Parameter)	102, 145, 180
Cycle Selection (Parameter)	95
Cycle Type (Parameter)	95

D

Damping output (Parameter)	74
Data logging (Submenu)	213
Date/time format (Parameter)	52
DD Resource (Parameter)	89
DD Revision (Parameter)	92
Decimal (Parameter)	125, 135
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	18
Decimal places 2 (Parameter)	19
Decimal places 3 (Parameter)	21
Decimal places 4 (Parameter)	22
Define access code (Parameter)	38, 39
Define access code (Wizard)	38
Density unit (Parameter)	50
Deny (Parameter)	93, 135, 173
Device address (Parameter)	83
Device information (Submenu)	208
Device Revision (Parameter)	92
Device tag (Parameter)	208
Device Type (Parameter)	92
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	30
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	227
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	227
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	29
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	202
Diagnostics (Submenu)	199
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	202
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	203
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	203
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	204

Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	205
Direct access	
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	17
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	20
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	18
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	20
Access status display (0091)	11, 25
Access status tooling (0005)	12
Acknowledge Option	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6910-1 to 4)	146
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6841-1 to 2)	180
Acknowledge Option (10691)	103
Activate sensor emergency mode (6611)	41
Activate SW option (0029)	40
Actual diagnostics (0691)	200
Actual mode	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6957-1 to 4)	109
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6870-1 to 2)	159
Actual mode (10725)	87
Actual mode (11264)	188
Alarm delay (0651)	29
Alarm Hysteresis	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6911-1 to 4)	147
Alarm State	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6917-1 to 4)	144
Analog input 1 to 4 (6927-1 to 4)	152
Analog input 1 to 4 (6932-1 to 4)	150
Analog input 1 to 4 (6942-1 to 4)	153
Analog input 1 to 4 (6948-1 to 4)	155
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6847-1 to 2)	181
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6858-1 to 2)	183
Alarm State (10697)	101
Alarm State (10742)	105
Alert Key	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6916-1 to 4)	108
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6846-1 to 2)	158
Alert Key (10696)	85
Alert Key (11251)	187
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 004 (0734) ...	31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) ...	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) ...	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (0733) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 801 (0660) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 861 (0736) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (0735) ...	35
Assign channel 1 (0851)	213
Assign channel 2 (0852)	214
Assign channel 3 (0853)	214
Assign channel 4 (0854)	215
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482)	77
Assign flow direction check (0484)	80
Assign frequency output (0478)	71
Assign limit (0483)	77
Assign process variable	
Totalizer 1 to 3 (0914-1 to 3)	195
Assign process variable (1837)	54

Assign pulse output (0460)	67
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	223
Assign status (0485)	80
Assign status of diagnostic number 4 (11041) ...	35
Assign status of diagnostic number 531 (11016) .	36
Assign status of diagnostic number 801 (11001) .	37
Assign status of diagnostic number 832 (11002) .	37
Assign status of diagnostic number 833 (11003) .	37
Assign status of diagnostic number 861 (11017) .	36
Assign status of diagnostic number 862 (11000) .	36
Assign status of diagnostic number 937 (11042) .	35
Average value (0697)	222
Average value (0698)	220
Backlight (0111)	25
Backup state (0121)	28
Block Error	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6922-1 to 4)	110
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6857-1 to 2)	161
Block Error (10703)	88
Block Error (11272)	189
Block error description	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6984-1 to 4)	156
Block tag	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6901-1 to 4)	107
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6851-1 to 2)	157
Block tag (10702)	84
Block tag (11252)	186
Calibration factor (6522)	63
Channel	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6902-1 to 4)	136
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6852-1 to 2)	175
Channel (11253)	190
Clear Fault State (10704)	96
Clear logging data (0855)	216
Comparison result (0103)	28
Configuration management (0100)	27
Confirm Time (10705)	97
Contrast display (0105)	24
Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (0912-1 to 3)	197
Current	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6912-1 to 4)	145
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6842-1 to 2)	180
Current (10692)	102
Cycle Selection (10706)	95
Cycle Type (10707)	95
Damping output (0477)	74
Date/time format (2812)	52
DD Resource (10708)	89
DD Revision (10709)	92
Decimal	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6961-1 to 4)	135
Analog input 1 to 4 (6980-1 to 4)	125
Decimal places 1 (0095)	18
Decimal places 2 (0117)	19
Decimal places 3 (0118)	21
Decimal places 4 (0119)	22
Define access code (0093)	39
Density unit (0555)	50

- Deny
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6925–1 to 4) 135
 - Discrete input 1 to 2 (6867–1 to 2) 173
- Deny (10717) 93
- Device address (11061) 83
- Device Revision (10710) 92
- Device tag (10799) 208
- Device Type (10711) 92
- Diagnostic event category (0738) 227
- Diagnostic event simulation (0737) 227
- Diagnostics 1 (0692) 202
- Diagnostics 2 (0693) 203
- Diagnostics 3 (0694) 203
- Diagnostics 4 (0695) 204
- Diagnostics 5 (0696) 205
- Direct access (0106) 10
- Disabled
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6913–1 to 4) 146
 - Discrete input 1 to 2 (6843–1 to 2) 180
- Disabled (10693) 103
- Discrete Limit
 - Discrete input 1 to 2 (6863–1 to 2) 185
- Discrete Priority
 - Discrete input 1 to 2 (6864–1 to 2) 185
- Discrete Value
 - Discrete input 1 to 2 (6862–1 to 2) 184
- Discrete Value (10746) 106
- Display damping (0094) 23
- Display interval (0096) 22
- Empty pipe adjust value (6527) 58
- Empty pipe detection (1860) 57
- ENP version (10791) 211
- Enter access code (0003) 13
- Enter access code (0092) 13
- EU at 0%
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6962–1 to 4) 126
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6981–1 to 4) 121
- EU at 100%
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6963–1 to 4) 125
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6982–1 to 4) 121
- Extended order code 1 (10796) 210
- Extended order code 2 (10797) 211
- Failure frequency (0474) 75
- Failure mode
 - Totalizer 1 to 3 (0901–1 to 3) 198
- Failure mode (0451) 75
- Failure mode (0480) 69
- Failure mode (0486) 81
- Fault State (10712) 97
- Fault State Status (11254) 194
- Fault State Time (11255) 191
- Fault State Value Discrete 1 (11256) 191
- Fault State Value Discrete 2 (11257) 191
- Fault State Value Discrete 3 (11258) 192
- Fault State Value Discrete 4 (11259) 192
- Fault State Value Discrete 5 (11260) 192
- Fault State Value Discrete 6 (11261) 193
- Fault State Value Discrete 7 (11262) 193
- Fault State Value Discrete 8 (11263) 193
- Feature Selection (10714) 94
- Features (10713) 94
- Filter options (0656) 206
- Filter options (0705) 206
- Firmware version (10792) 209
- Fixed density (1862) 60
- Float Value
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6931–1 to 4) 153
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6936–1 to 4) 151
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6946–1 to 4) 154
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6952–1 to 4) 156
- Flow damping (6661) 53
- Flow override (1839) 52
- Format display (0098) 15
- Free Space (10715) 96
- Free Time (10716) 96
- Frequency Output Simulation (0472) 224
- Frequency Value (0473) 224
- Full pipe adjust value (6548) 59
- Grant
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6926–1 to 4) 135
 - Discrete input 1 to 2 (6868–1 to 2) 173
- Grant (10718) 93
- Hard Types (10719) 93
- Hardware revision (10793) 209
- Header (0097) 23
- Header text (0112) 24
- High High Limit
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6937–1 to 4) 147
- High High Priority
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6938–1 to 4) 147
- High Limit
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6939–1 to 4) 148
- High Priority
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6940–1 to 4) 148
- I/O Options
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6941–1 to 4) 135
 - Discrete input 1 to 2 (6869–1 to 2) 174
- Installation direction (1809) 60
- Integration time (6533) 61
- Invert output signal (0470) 82
- ITK Version (10794) 106, 210
- Language (0104) 14
- Last backup (0102) 26
- Limit Notify (10720) 97
- Linearization Type
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6905–1 to 4) 137
- Locking status (0004) 11
- Logging interval (0856) 215
- Low Cutoff
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6956–1 to 4) 139
- Low Limit
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6947–1 to 4) 149
- Low Low Limit
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6953–1 to 4) 149
- Low Low Priority
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6954–1 to 4) 149
- Low Priority
 - Analog input 1 to 4 (6955–1 to 4) 148

Manufacturer Id (10721)	90	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6886-1 to 2)	179
Mass flow (1847)	43	Relative Index (10737)	100
Mass flow factor (1846)	62	Reset all totalizers (2806)	194
Mass flow offset (1841)	62	Reset min/max values (6541)	219
Mass flow unit (0554)	49	Resource State (10730)	88
Mass unit (0574)	50	Response time empty pipe detection (1859)	57
Max Notify (10722)	98	Restart (10800)	40, 93
Maximum frequency value (0454)	71	Separator (0101)	24
Maximum value (0663)	219	Serial number (10798)	209
Maximum value (0665)	221	Set Fault State (10731)	98
Maximum value (6545)	220	Shed Remote Cascade (10732)	98
Measured value EPD (6559)	59	Shed Remote Out (10733)	98
Measuring mode (0457)	69	Simulate En/Disable	
Measuring mode (0479)	73	Analog input 1 to 4 (6966-1 to 4)	121
Measuring period (6536)	61	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6877-1 to 2)	172
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475) ..	72	Simulate Status	
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476) ..	72	Analog input 1 to 4 (6967-1 to 4)	116
Memory Size (10723)	95	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6878-1 to 2)	167
Minimum frequency value (0453)	71	Simulate Value	
Minimum value (0688)	221	Analog input 1 to 4 (6968-1 to 4)	118
Minimum value (0689)	219	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6879-1 to 2)	169
Minimum value (6547)	220	Simulation device alarm (0654)	226
Minumum Cycle Time (10724)	95	Software option overview (0015)	41
New adjustment (6560)	58	Software revision (0072)	211, 212
Nominal diameter (2807)	63	Static revision	
Nonvolatile Cycle Time (10729)	96	Analog input 1 to 4 (6976-1 to 4)	143
Normal mode		Discrete input 1 to 2 (6887-1 to 2)	179
Analog input 1 to 4 (6958-1 to 4)	110	Static Revision	
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6871-1 to 2)	160	Analog input 1 to 4 (6973-1 to 4)	107
Normal mode (10726)	88	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6884-1 to 2)	158
Normal mode (11265)	189	Static Revision (10735)	84
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	54	Static revision (10738)	100
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	54	Static Revision (11270)	186
Operating mode (0469)	65	Status	
Operating time (0652)	26, 201	Analog input 1 to 4 (6906-1 to 4)	113
Operating time from restart (0653)	201	Analog input 1 to 4 (6923-1 to 4)	139
Order code (10795)	210	Analog input 1 to 4 (6964-1 to 4)	111
Output frequency (0471)	46, 76	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6853-1 to 2)	164
Output State		Discrete input 1 to 2 (6865-1 to 2)	175
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6874-1 to 2)	173	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6875-1 to 2)	161
Permitted mode		Status Options	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6959-1 to 4)	109	Analog input 1 to 4 (6971-1 to 4)	136
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6872-1 to 2)	160	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6882-1 to 2)	174
Permitted mode (10727)	87	Status Options (11268)	190
Permitted mode (11266)	188	Strategy	
Preset value 1 to 3 (0913-1 to 3)	198	Analog input 1 to 4 (6972-1 to 4)	108
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	55	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6883-1 to 2)	158
Previous diagnostics (0690)	200	Strategy (10734)	85
Process Value Filter Time		Strategy (11269)	187
Analog input 1 to 4 (6909-1 to 4)	142	Subcode	
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6855-1 to 2)	175	Analog input 1 to 4 (6918-1 to 4)	145
Process variable value (1811)	223	Analog input 1 to 4 (6928-1 to 4)	152
Progress (6571)	58	Analog input 1 to 4 (6933-1 to 4)	150
Pulse output (0456)	45, 70	Analog input 1 to 4 (6943-1 to 4)	154
Pulse output simulation (0458)	225	Analog input 1 to 4 (6949-1 to 4)	156
Pulse value (0459)	225	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6848-1 to 2)	181
Pulse width (0452)	68	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6859-1 to 2)	183
Relative Index		Subcode (10698)	101
Analog input 1 to 4 (6975-1 to 4)	143	Subcode (10743)	105

Switch output function (0481)	76	Analog input 1 to 4 (6951–1 to 4)	155
Switch output simulation (0462)	225	Analog input 1 to 4 (6978–1 to 4)	142
Switch point empty pipe detection (6562)	57	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6844–1 to 2)	181
Switch status (0461)	47, 82	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6850–1 to 2)	182
Switch status (0463)	226	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6861–1 to 2)	184
Switch-off delay (0465)	81	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6889–1 to 2)	178
Switch-off value (0464)	79	Unacknowledged (10694)	102
Switch-on delay (0467)	81	Unacknowledged (10700)	101
Switch-on value (0466)	79	Unacknowledged (10740)	99
Tag Description		Unacknowledged (10745)	104
Analog input 1 to 4 (6974–1 to 4)	108	Unit totalizer	
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6885–1 to 2)	158	Totalizer 1 to 3 (0915–1 to 3)	196
Tag Description (10736)	84	Units index	
Tag Description (11271)	187	Analog input 1 to 4 (6908–1 to 4)	126
Target mode		Analog input 1 to 4 (6983–1 to 4)	122
Analog input 1 to 4 (6960–1 to 4)	108	Unreported	
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6873–1 to 2)	159	Analog input 1 to 4 (6915–1 to 4)	146
Target mode (10728)	85	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6845–1 to 2)	181
Target mode (11267)	187	Unreported (10695)	103
Temperature unit (0557)	51	Update State	
Terminal voltage 1 (0662)	45	Analog input 1 to 4 (6979–1 to 4)	143
Time Stamp		Discrete input 1 to 2 (6890–1 to 2)	179
Analog input 1 to 4 (6919–1 to 4)	144	Update State (10741)	99
Analog input 1 to 4 (6929–1 to 4)	152	Value	
Analog input 1 to 4 (6934–1 to 4)	150	Analog input 1 to 4 (6907–1 to 4)	115
Analog input 1 to 4 (6944–1 to 4)	154	Analog input 1 to 4 (6921–1 to 4)	145
Analog input 1 to 4 (6950–1 to 4)	155	Analog input 1 to 4 (6924–1 to 4)	142
Analog input 1 to 4 (6977–1 to 4)	143	Analog input 1 to 4 (6965–1 to 4)	113
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6849–1 to 2)	182	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6854–1 to 2)	166
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6860–1 to 2)	184	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6856–1 to 2)	183
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6888–1 to 2)	179	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6866–1 to 2)	178
Time Stamp (10699)	101	Discrete input 1 to 2 (6876–1 to 2)	163
Time Stamp (10739)	99	Value (10701)	102
Time Stamp (10744)	105	Value 1 display (0107)	17
Timestamp (0667)	200	Value 2 display (0108)	18
Timestamp (0672)	201	Value 3 display (0110)	19
Timestamp (0683)	202	Value 4 display (0109)	21
Timestamp (0684)	203	Value per pulse (0455)	67
Timestamp (0685)	204	Volume flow (1838)	43
Timestamp (0686)	204	Volume flow factor (1832)	61
Timestamp (0687)	205	Volume flow offset (1831)	62
Totalizer operation mode		Volume flow unit (0553)	47
Totalizer 1 to 3 (0908–1 to 3)	196	Volume unit (0563)	49
Totalizer overflow 1 to 3 (0910–1 to 3)	44	Write Lock (10747)	100
Totalizer value 1 to 3 (0911–1 to 3)	44	Write Priority (10748)	104
Transducer State		Zero point (6546)	64
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6891–1 to 2)	173	Direct access (Parameter)	10
Transducer Status		Disabled (Parameter)	103, 146, 180
Analog input 1 to 4 (6969–1 to 4)	118	Discrete input 1 to 2 (Submenu)	157
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6880–1 to 2)	169	Discrete inputs (Submenu)	157
Transducer Value		Discrete Limit (Parameter)	185
Analog input 1 to 4 (6970–1 to 4)	121	Discrete outputs (Submenu)	185
Discrete input 1 to 2 (6881–1 to 2)	172	Discrete Priority (Parameter)	185
Unacknowledged		Discrete Value (Parameter)	106, 184
Analog input 1 to 4 (6914–1 to 4)	146	Display (Submenu)	13
Analog input 1 to 4 (6920–1 to 4)	144	Display channel 1 (Submenu)	216
Analog input 1 to 4 (6930–1 to 4)	151	Display channel 2 (Submenu)	217
Analog input 1 to 4 (6935–1 to 4)	149	Display channel 3 (Submenu)	217
Analog input 1 to 4 (6945–1 to 4)	153	Display channel 4 (Submenu)	218

Display damping (Parameter)	23
Display interval (Parameter)	22
Display module (Submenu)	212
Document	
Explanation of the structure of a parameter description	6
Function	4
Structure	4
Symbols used	6
Target group	4
Using the document	4
Document function	4

E

Empty pipe adjust value (Parameter)	58
Empty pipe detection (Parameter)	57
Empty pipe detection (Submenu)	56
ENP version (Parameter)	211
Enter access code (Parameter)	13
EU at 0% (Parameter)	121, 126
EU at 100% (Parameter)	121, 125
Event list (Submenu)	207
Event logbook (Submenu)	206
Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	210
Extended order code 2 (Parameter)	211

F

Factory settings	228
SI units	228
US units	229
Failure frequency (Parameter)	75
Failure mode (Parameter)	69, 75, 81, 198
Fault State (Parameter)	97
Fault State Status (Parameter)	194
Fault State Time (Parameter)	191
Fault State Value Discrete 1 (Parameter)	191
Fault State Value Discrete 2 (Parameter)	191
Fault State Value Discrete 3 (Parameter)	192
Fault State Value Discrete 4 (Parameter)	192
Fault State Value Discrete 5 (Parameter)	192
Fault State Value Discrete 6 (Parameter)	193
Fault State Value Discrete 7 (Parameter)	193
Fault State Value Discrete 8 (Parameter)	193
Feature Selection (Parameter)	94
Features (Parameter)	94
Filter options (Parameter)	206
Firmware version (Parameter)	209
Fixed density (Parameter)	60
Float Value (Parameter)	151, 153, 154, 156
Flow damping (Parameter)	53
Flow override (Parameter)	52
Format display (Parameter)	15
Free Space (Parameter)	96
Free Time (Parameter)	96
Frequency Output Simulation (Parameter)	224
Frequency Value (Parameter)	224
Full pipe adjust value (Parameter)	59
Function	
see Parameter	

G

Grant (Parameter)	93, 135, 173
-------------------------	--------------

H

Hard Types (Parameter)	93
Hardware revision (Parameter)	209
Header (Parameter)	23
Header text (Parameter)	24
Heartbeat (Submenu)	222
High High Limit (Parameter)	147
High High Priority (Parameter)	147
High Limit (Parameter)	148
High Priority (Parameter)	148

I

I/O module (Submenu)	212
I/O Options (Parameter)	135, 174
Installation direction (Parameter)	60
Integration time (Parameter)	61
Invert output signal (Parameter)	82
IO module temperature (Submenu)	221
ITK Version (Parameter)	106, 210

L

Language (Parameter)	14
Last backup (Parameter)	26
Limit Notify (Parameter)	97
Linearization Type (Parameter)	137
Locking status (Parameter)	11
Logging interval (Parameter)	215
Low Cutoff (Parameter)	139
Low flow cut off (Submenu)	53
Low Limit (Parameter)	149
Low Low Limit (Parameter)	149
Low Low Priority (Parameter)	149
Low Priority (Parameter)	148

M

Main electronic temperature (Submenu)	220
Mainboard module (Submenu)	211
Manufacturer Id (Parameter)	90
Mass flow (Parameter)	43
Mass flow factor (Parameter)	62
Mass flow offset (Parameter)	62
Mass flow unit (Parameter)	49
Mass unit (Parameter)	50
Max Notify (Parameter)	98
Maximum frequency value (Parameter)	71
Maximum value (Parameter)	219, 220, 221
Measured value EPD (Parameter)	59
Measured values (Submenu)	42
Measuring mode (Parameter)	69, 73
Measuring period (Parameter)	61
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)	72
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)	72
Memory Size (Parameter)	95
Min/max values (Submenu)	218
Minimum frequency value (Parameter)	71
Minimum value (Parameter)	219, 220, 221

Minumum Cycle Time (Parameter) 95
 Multiple discrete output (Submenu) 186

N

New adjustment (Parameter) 58
 Nominal diameter (Parameter) 63
 Nonvolatile Cycle Time (Parameter) 96
 Normal mode (Parameter) 88, 110, 160, 189

O

Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 54
 On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 54
 Operating mode (Parameter) 65
 Operating time (Parameter) 26, 201
 Operating time from restart (Parameter) 201
 Order code (Parameter) 210
 Output (Submenu) 64
 Output frequency (Parameter) 46, 76
 Output State (Parameter) 173
 Output values (Submenu) 45

P

Parameter
 Structure of a parameter description 6
 Permitted mode (Parameter) 87, 109, 160, 188
 Preset value 1 to 3 (Parameter) 198
 Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) 55
 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 200
 Process parameters (Submenu) 52
 Process Value Filter Time (Parameter) 142, 175
 Process variable adjustment (Submenu) 61
 Process variable value (Parameter) 223
 Process variables (Submenu) 43
 Progress (Parameter) 58
 Pulse output (Parameter) 45, 70
 Pulse output simulation (Parameter) 225
 Pulse value (Parameter) 225
 Pulse width (Parameter) 68
 Pulse/frequency/switch output (Submenu) 64

R

Reference values (Submenu) 59
 Relative Index (Parameter) 100, 143, 179
 Reset all totalizers (Parameter) 194
 Reset min/max values (Parameter) 219
 Resource block (Submenu) 83
 Resource State (Parameter) 88
 Response time empty pipe detection (Parameter) 57
 Restart (Parameter) 40, 93

S

Sensor (Submenu) 42
 Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 60
 Separator (Parameter) 24
 Serial number (Parameter) 209
 Set Fault State (Parameter) 98
 Shed Remote Cascade (Parameter) 98
 Shed Remote Out (Parameter) 98
 Simulate En/Disable (Parameter) 121, 172
 Simulate Status (Parameter) 116, 167

Simulate Value (Parameter) 118, 169
 Simulation (Submenu) 222
 Simulation device alarm (Parameter) 226
 Software option overview (Parameter) 41
 Software revision (Parameter) 211, 212
 Static revision (Parameter) 100, 143, 179
 Static Revision (Parameter) 84, 107, 158, 186
 Status (Parameter) 111, 113, 139, 161, 164, 175
 Status Options (Parameter) 136, 174, 190
 Strategy (Parameter) 85, 108, 158, 187
 Subcode (Parameter) 101, 105, 145, 150, 152, 154,
 156, 181, 183
 Submenu

 Administration 38
 Analog input 1 to 4 107
 Analog inputs 106
 Application 194
 Calculated values 59
 Calibration 63
 Communication 83
 Configuration backup display 26
 Data logging 213
 Device information 208
 Diagnostic behavior 30
 Diagnostic handling 29
 Diagnostic list 202
 Diagnostics 199
 Discrete input 1 to 2 157
 Discrete inputs 157
 Discrete outputs 185
 Display 13
 Display channel 1 216
 Display channel 2 217
 Display channel 3 217
 Display channel 4 218
 Display module 212
 Empty pipe detection 56
 Event list 207
 Event logbook 206
 Heartbeat 222
 I/O module 212
 IO module temperature 221
 Low flow cut off 53
 Main electronic temperature 220
 Mainboard module 211
 Measured values 42
 Min/max values 218
 Multiple discrete output 186
 Output 64
 Output values 45
 Process parameters 52
 Process variable adjustment 61
 Process variables 43
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 64
 Reference values 59
 Resource block 83
 Sensor 42
 Sensor adjustment 60
 Simulation 222

System 13
 System units 47
 Terminal voltage 219
 Totalizer 43
 Totalizer 1 to 3 195
 Switch output function (Parameter) 76
 Switch output simulation (Parameter) 225
 Switch point empty pipe detection (Parameter) 57
 Switch status (Parameter) 47, 82, 226
 Switch-off delay (Parameter) 81
 Switch-off value (Parameter) 79
 Switch-on delay (Parameter) 81
 Switch-on value (Parameter) 79
 System (Submenu) 13
 System units (Submenu) 47

T

Tag Description (Parameter) 84, 108, 158, 187
 Target group 4
 Target mode (Parameter) 85, 108, 159, 187
 Temperature unit (Parameter) 51
 Terminal voltage (Submenu) 219
 Terminal voltage 1 (Parameter) 45
 Time Stamp (Parameter) 99, 101, 105, 143, 144,
 150, 152, 154, 155, 179, 182, 184
 Timestamp (Parameter) . . 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205
 Totalizer (Submenu) 43
 Totalizer 1 to 3 (Submenu) 195
 Totalizer operation mode (Parameter) 196
 Totalizer overflow 1 to 3 (Parameter) 44
 Totalizer value 1 to 3 (Parameter) 44
 Transducer State (Parameter) 173
 Transducer Status (Parameter) 118, 169
 Transducer Value (Parameter) 121, 172

U

Unacknowledged (Parameter) 99, 101, 102, 104,
 142, 144, 146, 149, 151, 153, 155, 178, 181, 182, 184
 Unit totalizer (Parameter) 196
 Units index (Parameter) 122, 126
 Unreported (Parameter) 103, 146, 181
 Update State (Parameter) 99, 143, 179

V

Value (Parameter) 102, 113, 115, 142, 145, 163,
 166, 178, 183
 Value 1 display (Parameter) 17
 Value 2 display (Parameter) 18
 Value 3 display (Parameter) 19
 Value 4 display (Parameter) 21
 Value per pulse (Parameter) 67
 Volume flow (Parameter) 43
 Volume flow factor (Parameter) 61
 Volume flow offset (Parameter) 62
 Volume flow unit (Parameter) 47
 Volume unit (Parameter) 49

W

Wizard
 Define access code 38

Write Lock (Parameter) 100
 Write Priority (Parameter) 104

Z

Zero point (Parameter) 64

www.addresses.endress.com
